

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - OCTOBER 22, 2013 - 1:30 P. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Christie

1:30 P. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

2:00 P. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

5:00 P. M. - RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - OCTOBER 23, 2013 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

HEARINGS - 9:00 A.M.

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone) - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
2. **PUBLIC HEARING** on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:
 1. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21
 2. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 98
 3. Louetta Road Utility District
 4. Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 36
 5. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 191
 6. Memorial Hills Utility District
 7. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2
 8. Spring Creek Utility District
 9. Harris County Freshwater Supply District No. 61
 10. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5
 11. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 368

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 3 through 38

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 3 through 10

3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL MANAGEMENT DISTRICT NO. 1 (MEMORIAL CITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**
 - Position One - **STEVEN W. GOSS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
 - Position Two - **ALLEN TSENG**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
 - Position Three - **DON M. GERSTENBERGER**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
 - Position Four - **GLENN AIROLA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
 - Position Six - **WILLIAM M. MOSLEY, JR.**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2015
 - Position Seven - **ROSALIE GROENDES**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2017
 - Position Eight - **CHARLES DE LACEY**, appointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2017
 - Position Nine - **ROGER H. HORD**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2017
 - Position Ten - **THOMAS B. "BEN" GILLIS**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2017
 - Position Eleven - **BRETT W. HETHERWICK**, reappointment, for a term to expire 6/1/2017

4. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **JAMES B. HARRISON, III** for Position Eight to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THREE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MAIN STREET MARKET SQUARE ZONE)** for an unexpired term ending 12/31/2014

5. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **GULFGATE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**
 - Position One - **MICHAEL A. DOMINGUEZ**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013
 - Position Two - **MARY MARGARET HANSEN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2014
 - Position Three- **MEDARDO "SONNY" GARZA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013
 - Position Four - **MICHAEL A. MARQUEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2014
 - Position Five - **KARLOS C. ALLEN**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013

6. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE) BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**
 - Position One - **MICHAEL A. DOMINGUEZ**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013
 - Position Two - **MARY MARGARET HANSEN**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2014
 - Position Three- **MEDARDO "SONNY" GARZA**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013
 - Position Four - **MICHAEL A. MARQUEZ**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2014
 - Position Five - **KARLOS C. ALLEN**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/9/2013

7. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **SPRING BRANCH MANAGEMENT DISTRICT BOARD OF DIRECTORS** for terms to expire 6/1/2017:
 - Position Eight - **PATRICIA A. MADDOX**, reappointment
 - Position Nine - **DAVID GUTIERREZ**, reappointment
 - Position Ten - **JASON J. JOHNSON**, appointment
 - Position Eleven - **RINO CASSINELLI**, reappointment
 - Position Twelve - **MELANIE HOFF**, reappointment
 - Position Thirteen - **JOHN W. H. CHIANG**, reappointment

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director of Human Resources Department to approve 730 calendar day period for military leave pay differential for employees called to active duty status during a time of war or state of emergency

MISCELLANEOUS - continued

9. RECOMMENDATION from Fire Chief for Extension of Injury Leave for **ENGINEER OPERATOR GEORGE NICASIO** from 4/13/2013 through 9/22/2013
10. RECOMMENDATION from the Office of Business Opportunity and Houston Airport System for approval of overall Goal for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in U. S. Department of Transportation/Federal Aviation Administration funded contracts for Federal Fiscal Years 2014-2016 (October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2016), in compliance with DBE Ordinance 99-893 and DOT/FAA mandated requirements - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

PROPERTY - NUMBER 11

11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Angela Martinez, Knudson, L.P., on behalf of The Museum of Fine Arts, Houston (Willard Holmes, Chief Operating Officer) and First Presbyterian Church of Houston (Jim Birchfield, Senior Pastor), for abandonment and sale of Roseland Street, from Barkdull Street south to its terminus at Berthea Street, and a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Barkdull Street, from Roseland Street west ±95 feet, all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey, Parcels SY13-097A, SY13-097B, SY14-020 and AY14-011 - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBER 12

12. **AMEND MOTION #2011-0328, 4/20/11, TO INCREASE** spending authority from \$835,571.50 to \$1,169,800.10 for EMS Gloves for Fire Department, awarded to **BOUND TREE MEDICAL, LLC** \$334,228.60 - General Fund

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 38

13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing purchase and sale agreement between **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (THE "AUTHORITY")**, seller and the City of Houston, Texas (the "City"), buyer, for approximately 2.839 acres of land located at the intersection of Wake Forest St. and Richmond Ave., and purchase and sale agreement between the authority, buyer, and the City, seller, for the sale by the City approximately 2.1748 acres of land located at the intersection Eastside St. and Richmond Ave.; in connection with the reconfiguration of Levy Park **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
14. ORDINANCE finding and determining that public convenience and necessity no longer require the continued use of two water line easements and two fire hydrant easements in the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Houston, Harris County, Texas; vacating and abandoning the easements to Tanglewood Court Associates, LP, abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the city of \$324,318.00 and other consideration - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Two International Facilities Agreements by and between the City of Houston and **AIR CHINA LIMITED AND TURKISH AIRLINES** at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

ORDINANCES - continued

16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas ("METRO"), to establish a procedure for exchanging and transferring real properties between the parties; authorizing the sale to METRO for \$465,080.00 of a 3,322-square-foot tract of land in Block 160, South Side Buffalo Bayou, Harris County, Texas ("S.S.B.B."), and the purchase from METRO for \$886,560.00 of a 7,388-square-foot tract of land in Block 161, S.S.B.B.; approving a form of special warranty deed; authorizing that payment by METRO of the cash consideration due to the City for the abandonment of 17 real property interests in the Harrisburg Boulevard Area, Houston, Texas, may be effected through the new account
17. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SAINT GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ONE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SAINT GEORGE PLACE ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS G – PENNINGTON and J - LASTER**
18. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIVE, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL-HEIGHTS ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - PENNINGTON and H - GONZALEZ**
19. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **OLD SIXTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER THIRTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (OLD SIXTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**
20. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **FOURTH WARD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (FOURTH WARD ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
21. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **EAST DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FIFTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (EAST DOWNTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Projects Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS H - GONZALEZ and I - RODRIGUEZ**
22. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **SOUTHWEST HOUSTON REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (SOUTHWEST HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS F - HOANG and J – LASTER**
23. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **MGT OF AMERICA, INC**, for Consulting Services for cost allocation plan services; providing a maximum contract amount \$179,220.00 - 1 year with two-one year options - General Fund
24. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2009-0542 to increase the maximum contract amount for contract between the City of Houston and **HAHN EQUIPMENT CO., INC** for Large Submersible Pump Repair Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department \$915,475.53 - Enterprise Fund

ORDINANCES - continued

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to the agreement for Check Processing, Validation, Imaging and ATM Concession Services between the City and **JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.**, for the Municipal Courts Department
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing continuation agreement between the City of Houston and the **FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION** for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation 2001 Grant (approved by Ordinance No. 2001-656); approve and authorizing the continuation of the original agreement and to extend the term to December 31, 2015 - **DISTRICT D - ADAMS**
27. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing continuation agreement between the City of Houston and the **FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION** for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation 2002 Grant (approved by Ordinance No. 2002-805); approve and authorizing the continuation of the original agreement and to extend the term to December 31, 2015 **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - ADAMS and K - GREEN**
28. ORDINANCE finding determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the Buffalo Speedway Paving and Drainage Project from West Airport to Holmes Road; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to 9 parcels of land required for the project and situated in the William Bryan Survey, Abstract No. 185 and the B.B.B. & C. R.R. CO. Survey, Abstract No. 172; in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being from West Airport to Holmes Road by gift, dedication, purchase or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for Relocation Assistance, Appraisal Fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to the 9 parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**
29. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the Public improvement Project known as the Memorial Drive Project from Kirkwood to North Eldridge Boulevard; authorizing the acquisition of fee simple title interest in or easement to 15 parcels of land required for the project and situated in the W. G. Perkinson Survey, Abstract No. 623, the William Hardin Survey, Abstract No. 24, and the Joel Wheaton Survey, Abstract No. 80; in Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to the 15 parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$310,500.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation to a Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AMANI ENGINEERING, INC** for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements (approved by Ordinance No. 2007-0276); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**
31. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 90.828 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142**, for inclusion in its district
32. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 12.0895 acres of land to **HARRIS-MONTGOMERY COUNTIES MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 386**, for inclusion in its district

ORDINANCES - continued

33. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 16.5580 acres of land to **NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
34. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.324 acres of land to **PORTER MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
35. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$3,792,408.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,070,528.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, \$651,064.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF which was appropriated under Ordinance 2012-0546 and appropriating \$4,184,237.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, \$1,696,977.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, \$907,786.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, \$100,000.00 out of Contribution for Capital Projects Fund; awarding contract to **CONRAD CONSTRUCTION CO., LTD.** for Long Point Reconstruction: Hollister Road to Pech Road; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering testing, CIP Cost Recovery, construction management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF, Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, and Contribution for Capital Projects Fund - **DISTRICT A - BROWN**
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,937,012.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund – (WW4257-138)
37. ORDINANCES Nos. 2013-930 to 2013-942, passed first reading October 16, 2013 for Ordinances granting to the following listed as A through M, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto
SECOND READING
 - A. **STERICYCLE, INC**, a Delaware Corporation - **(2013-930)**
 - B. **ENSOURCE CORPORATION**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-931)**
 - C. **MILLENNIUM PROJECT SOLUTIONS, INC**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-932)**
 - D. **EXCELL DISPOSAL WASTE CONTAINERS, INC**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-933)**
 - E. **SAN MARCOS GREASE SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-934)**
 - F. **PULIDO TRUCKING, L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership - **(2013-935)**
 - G. **CHERRY CONCRETE REMOVAL, LTD**, a Texas Limited Partnership - **(2013-936)**
 - H. **TEXAS WATER MANAGEMENT, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-937)**
 - I. **GAINSBOROUGH CORPORATION DBA GAINSBOROUGH WASTE**, a Texas Corporation **(2013-938)**
 - J. **ADAM H. BELMONT DBA BETO'S HYDRO AND SANITATION**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - **(2013-939)**
 - K. **GARNER ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, INC**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-940)**
 - L. **HIPPO WASTE SYSTEMS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-941)**
 - M. **A-VAC SEPTIC SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-942)**

ORDINANCES - continued

38. ORDINANCES Nos. 2013-903 to 2013-912, passed second reading October 16, 2013 for Ordinances granting to the following listed as A through J, the right, privilege and franchise to collect, haul and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions and making certain findings related thereto

THIRD AND FINAL READING

- A. **CTJ VACUUM SERVICE, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-903)**
- B. **GULFCOAST WASTE SERVICES, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-904)**
- C. **MAGNA-FLOW INTERNATIONAL, INC DBA MAGNA FLOW ENVIRONMENTAL**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-905)**
- D. **JERRY BRUMFIELD DBA BRUMFIELD SANITATION SERVICES**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - **(2013-906)**
- E. **CIMA SERVICES, L.P.**, a Texas Limited Partnership - **(2013-907)**
- F. **SUN COAST RESOURCES, INC**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-908)**
- G. **CAROL JEAN HARGET DBA SEPCO SEPTIC TANK SERVICES**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - **(2013-909)**
- H. **HILL SAND COMPANY, INC DBA HILL WASTE SERVICE**, a Texas Corporation - **(2013-910)**
- I. **DARYL SHEPPEARD DBA ACE SEPTIC AND PLUMBING CO.**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship - **(2013-911)**
- J. **USA GAIN ENVIRONMENTAL, LLC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company - **(2013-912)**

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 39 through 42

39. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Lease Development Agreement between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON AIRPORT HOTEL OWNER LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and concurrently terminating Lease Agreement No. 19753, as amended, and a Special Facilities Lease Agreement by and between the City of Houston and Host of Houston 1979 and Host of Houston, Ltd. - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER DAVIS

This was Item 10 on Agenda of October 16, 2013

40. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN**

G - PENNINGTON and J - LASTER

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PENNINGTON

This was Item 19 on Agenda of October 16, 2013

MATTERS HELD - continued

41. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MEMORIAL CITY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS A - BROWN and G - PENNINGTON**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PENNINGTON
This was Item 20 on Agenda of October 16, 2013
42. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPPER KIRBY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY ON BEHALF OF REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER NINETEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPPER KIRBY ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and G - PENNINGTON**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER PENNINGTON
This was Item 21 on Agenda of October 16, 2013

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Gonzalez first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**Second Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone
Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen
(Fourth Ward Zone)**

OCT 23 2013

Public Hearing Wednesday, October 23, 2013

City Statement

On June 25, 2013, the Boards of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen ("Fourth Ward Zone") and the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority approved a Second Amendment to the Fourth Wards Zone's Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") and forwarded the Plan to the City Council for consideration and approval. A public hearing on the Plan was held as required by Section 311.011(e) of the Texas Tax Code. Notice of this public hearing was published in the *Houston Chronicle* on October 14, 2013, and a copy of the Plan was forwarded to Harris County and Houston Independent School District for review and comment.

The Plan restates the goals and objectives included in the original plan and subsequent amendments including the design and construction of public infrastructure improvements, mobility and pedestrian infrastructure improvements, parks, affordable housing, cultural and public facility improvements and educational facilities. Overall, the non-educational project costs of the Zone will increase by approximately \$58.1 million from previous Plans (see Exhibit 1). In conjunction with Council's approval of an annexation of an additional 8.56 acres into the Zone, the proposed Amended Plan will enable the City and the Zone to address distressed and antiquated public infrastructure systems, fund mobility improvements and address conditions that endanger life and property and other quality of life issues in the Zone. Projected Zone revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Amended Plan (See Exhibits 2 thru 5).

In summary, the City has determined the benefits of the Amended Plan and of utilizing tax increment financing as follows:

BENEFITS OF THE SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE PLAN

- The Zone will provide the financing and management tools to remedy recent and historic trends within the Fourth Ward area, which is currently characterized by deteriorating site improvements, defective and inadequate street and sidewalk layout, conditions that are unsafe, and conditions that endanger life or property.
- **BENEFITS TO THE FOURTH WARD ZONE AND TO THE CITY**

- The public improvement projects described in the Plan will encourage the sound growth of mixed use, residential, commercial, and complimentary retail development in and around the Zone.
- The goals stated in the Plan facilitate rehabilitation of conditions in the Zone that substantially impair and arrest the sound growth of the City of Houston and Harris County.

BENEFITS OF TAX INCREMENT FINANCING

The use of tax increment financing to finance the improvements proposed in the Plan provides a dedicated source of revenue and an efficient means of raising capital to fund the improvements.

The Fourth Ward Zone meets the following criteria required by Texas Tax Code Section 311.005(a)(1) for an area to qualify as a reinvestment zone:

- Section 311.005(a)(1)(A) – a substantial number of substandard, slum, deteriorated, or deteriorated structures;
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(B) – the predominance of defective or inadequate sidewalk or street layout;
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(C) – faulty lot layout in relation to size, adequacy, accessibility, or usefulness;
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(D) – unsanitary or unsafe conditions;
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(E) – the deterioration of site or other improvements; and
- Section 311.005(a)(1)(H) – conditions that endanger life or property by fire or other cause.

Exhibit 1 – Parts A, B, C Plan Project Costs

Exhibit 1 - Parts A, B & C Project Costs Schedule

	1999 (A) Plan Estimated Costs	2007 (B) Plan Estimated Costs	2013 (C) Plan Estimated Costs	Total Plan	Costs through 06/30/12	Remaining Costs
Non-Educational Project Costs						
Infrastructure Improvements:						
Roadways and Street Improvements						
Streetscape	\$ 3,552,400	\$ 5,762,000	\$ -	\$ 9,314,400	\$ 1,049,364	\$ 8,265,036
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects	\$ 934,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 934,000	\$ -	\$ 934,000
Total Roadway and Street Improvements	\$ 4,486,400	\$ 5,762,000	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 11,448,400	\$ 1,049,364	\$ 10,399,036
Infrastructure Improvements:						
Storm & Sanitary Sewer General	\$ 3,189,100	\$ 3,500,000	\$ -	\$ 6,689,100	\$ -	\$ 6,689,100
Storm & Sanitary Sewer Extensions	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000
Paving Street Reconstruction	\$ 4,118,500	\$ 7,000,000	\$ -	\$ 11,118,500	\$ -	\$ 11,118,500
Demolition	\$ 846,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 846,000	\$ -	\$ 846,000
Crosby Street (Outflow)	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000
Eastside Streets	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000	\$ -	\$ 2,340,000
Gillette Street	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000
Public Utility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,950,000	\$ 11,950,000	\$ -	\$ 11,950,000
Total Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 11,153,500	\$ 16,640,000	\$ 11,950,000	\$ 39,743,500	\$ -	\$ 39,743,500
Total Roadway and Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 15,640,000	\$ 22,402,000	\$ 13,150,000	\$ 51,192,000	\$ 1,049,364	\$ 50,142,636
Other Project Costs:						
Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements:						
San Felipe Park	\$ -	\$ 3,072,000	\$ -	\$ 3,072,000	\$ 357,227	\$ 2,714,773
West Webster Park	\$ -	\$ 605,000	\$ -	\$ 605,000	\$ 605,000	\$ -
Wiley Park	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Parks and Razas	\$ 1,501,000	\$ -	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 3,301,000	\$ 3,639,023	\$ (338,023)
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements	\$ 1,501,000	\$ 4,177,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 7,478,000	\$ 5,101,252	\$ 2,376,748
Entry Features & Focal Points:						
Entry Features & Focal Points	\$ 256,000	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,556,000	\$ -	\$ 1,556,000
Total Entry Features and Focal Points Improvements	\$ 256,000	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,556,000	\$ -	\$ 1,556,000
Historic Preservation:						
Historic Preservation	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 8,850,000	\$ 5,446,797	\$ 3,403,203
Total Historic Preservation Improvements	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 4,100,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 8,850,000	\$ 5,446,797	\$ 3,403,203
Cultural & Public Facilities Improvements:						
Cultural & Public Facilities Improvements:						
Gregory School	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,406,132	\$ 3,406,132	\$ 3,406,132	\$ -
Total Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,406,132	\$ 3,406,132	\$ 3,406,132	\$ -
TIRZ Creation and Management:						
TIRZ Creation and Management:						
Total TIRZ Creation and Management	\$ 800,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 3,500,000	\$ 7,800,000	\$ 2,795,880	\$ 5,004,120
Educational Facilities Improvements:	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 45,900,000	\$ 2,795,880	\$ 43,104,120
Educational Facilities Project Costs	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 15,300,000	\$ 45,900,000	\$ 2,795,880	\$ 43,104,120
Affordable Housing:	\$ 32,800,000	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 118,200,000	\$ 5,606,463	\$ 112,593,537
Affordable Housing Project Costs	\$ 32,800,000	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 118,200,000	\$ 5,606,463	\$ 112,593,537
Total Affordable Housing Costs	\$ 32,800,000	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 42,700,000	\$ 118,200,000	\$ 5,606,463	\$ 112,593,537
Total Other Project Costs	\$ 70,147,000	\$ 84,179,000	\$ 80,166,132	\$ 234,492,132	\$ 30,992,302	\$ 203,500,830
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$ 70,147,000	\$ 84,179,000	\$ 80,166,132	\$ 234,492,132	\$ 30,992,302	\$ 203,500,830

Exhibit 2 – Part C Plan
Net Revenue– All Jurisdictions

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue			Total Increment Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
	City	Houston ISD (2)			
2013	\$ 1,593,726	\$ 2,681,511	\$	\$ 4,275,237	\$ 3,276,714
2014	\$ 1,665,797	\$ 2,714,477	\$	\$ 4,380,274	\$ 3,367,159
2015	\$ 1,740,752	\$ 2,743,481	\$	\$ 4,484,233	\$ 3,457,701
2016	\$ 1,818,704	\$ 2,761,343	\$	\$ 4,580,047	\$ 3,543,664
2017	\$ 1,899,774	\$ 2,761,338	\$	\$ 4,661,112	\$ 3,620,677
2018	\$ 1,984,087	\$ 2,799,804	\$	\$ 4,783,891	\$ 3,726,419
2019	\$ 2,071,773	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 4,889,433	\$ 3,821,625
2020	\$ 2,162,966	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 4,980,626	\$ 3,908,258
2021	\$ 2,257,807	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,075,467	\$ 3,998,357
2022	\$ 2,356,442	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,174,102	\$ 4,092,060
2023	\$ 2,459,022	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,276,682	\$ 4,189,511
2024	\$ 2,565,705	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,383,365	\$ 4,290,860
2025	\$ 2,676,655	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,494,315	\$ 4,396,262
2026	\$ 2,792,044	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,609,704	\$ 4,505,882
2027	\$ 2,912,048	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,729,708	\$ 4,619,885
2028	\$ 3,036,852	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,854,512	\$ 4,738,449
	\$ 35,994,153	\$ 44,638,556	\$	\$ 80,632,709	\$ 63,553,482

Notes:

(1) TIRZ14 is scheduled to terminate in 2028

Exhibit 3 – Part C Plan
Transfer Schedule – All Jurisdictions

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue				Transfers				Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	City	Houston ISD(2)	Total Increment Revenue	Houston ISD Educational	Admin Fees		Total Transfers		
					City	Houston ISD			
2013	\$ 1,593,726	\$ 2,681,511	\$ 4,275,237	\$893,836.94	\$ 79,686	\$ 25,000	\$ 104,686	\$ 998,523	\$ 3,276,714
2014	\$ 1,665,797	\$ 2,714,477	\$ 4,380,274	\$904,825.59	\$ 83,290	\$ 25,000	\$ 108,290	\$ 1,013,115	\$ 3,367,159
2015	\$ 1,740,752	\$ 2,743,481	\$ 4,484,233	\$914,493.77	\$ 87,038	\$ 25,000	\$ 112,038	\$ 1,026,531	\$ 3,457,701
2016	\$ 1,818,704	\$ 2,761,343	\$ 4,580,047	\$920,447.78	\$ 90,935	\$ 25,000	\$ 115,935	\$ 1,036,383	\$ 3,543,664
2017	\$ 1,899,774	\$ 2,761,338	\$ 4,661,112	\$920,445.95	\$ 94,989	\$ 25,000	\$ 119,989	\$ 1,040,435	\$ 3,620,677
2018	\$ 1,984,087	\$ 2,799,804	\$ 4,783,891	\$933,267.88	\$ 99,204	\$ 25,000	\$ 124,204	\$ 1,057,472	\$ 3,726,419
2019	\$ 2,071,773	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 4,889,433	\$939,220.06	\$ 103,589	\$ 25,000	\$ 128,589	\$ 1,067,809	\$ 3,821,625
2020	\$ 2,162,966	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 4,980,626	\$939,220.06	\$ 108,148	\$ 25,000	\$ 133,148	\$ 1,072,368	\$ 3,908,258
2021	\$ 2,257,807	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,075,467	\$939,220.06	\$ 112,890	\$ 25,000	\$ 137,890	\$ 1,077,110	\$ 3,998,357
2022	\$ 2,356,442	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,174,102	\$939,220.06	\$ 117,822	\$ 25,000	\$ 142,822	\$ 1,082,042	\$ 4,092,060
2023	\$ 2,459,022	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,276,682	\$939,220.06	\$ 122,951	\$ 25,000	\$ 147,951	\$ 1,087,171	\$ 4,189,511
2024	\$ 2,565,705	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,383,365	\$939,220.06	\$ 128,285	\$ 25,000	\$ 153,285	\$ 1,092,505	\$ 4,290,860
2025	\$ 2,676,655	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,494,315	\$939,220.06	\$ 133,833	\$ 25,000	\$ 158,833	\$ 1,098,053	\$ 4,396,262
2026	\$ 2,792,044	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,609,704	\$939,220.06	\$ 139,602	\$ 25,000	\$ 164,602	\$ 1,103,822	\$ 4,505,882
2027	\$ 2,912,048	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,729,708	\$939,220.06	\$ 145,602	\$ 25,000	\$ 170,602	\$ 1,109,822	\$ 4,619,885
2028	\$ 3,036,852	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,854,512	\$939,220.06	\$ 151,843	\$ 25,000	\$ 176,843	\$ 1,116,063	\$ 4,738,449
	\$ 35,994,153	\$ 44,638,556	\$ 80,632,709	\$14,879,519	\$ 1,799,708	\$ 400,000	\$ 2,199,708	\$ 17,079,226	\$ 63,553,482

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

Exhibit 4A – Part C Plan
Revenue Schedule: Original Area City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 296,925,652	\$ 262,638,972	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,593,726
2014	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 308,802,678	\$ 274,515,998	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,665,797
2015	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 321,154,785	\$ 286,868,105	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,740,752
2016	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 334,000,977	\$ 299,714,297	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,818,704
2017	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 347,361,016	\$ 313,074,336	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,899,774
2018	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 361,255,456	\$ 326,968,776	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,984,087
2019	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 375,705,675	\$ 341,418,995	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,071,773
2020	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 390,733,902	\$ 356,447,222	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,162,966
2021	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 406,363,258	\$ 372,076,578	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,257,807
2022	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 422,617,788	\$ 388,331,108	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,356,442
2023	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 439,522,499	\$ 405,235,819	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,459,022
2024	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 457,103,399	\$ 422,816,719	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,565,705
2025	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 475,387,535	\$ 441,100,855	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,676,655
2026	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 494,403,037	\$ 460,116,357	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,792,044
2027	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 514,179,158	\$ 479,892,478	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,912,048
2028	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 534,746,325	\$ 500,459,645	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,036,852
						\$ 35,994,153

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999

(3) Jurisdiction Code 599

Exhibit 4B – Part C Plan
Revenue Schedule: 2007 Annexed Area City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
						\$ -

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2007
- (3) Jurisdiction Code 937

Exhibit 4C – Part C Plan
Revenue Schedule: 2013 Annexed Area City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
						\$ -

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 2013
- (3) Jurisdiction Code Not Yet Assigned

Exhibit 5 – Part C Plan
Revenue Schedule: Original Area – Houston Independent School District

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Lesser of:			Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
		Captured Appraised Value		Project Plan Appraised Value			
		Projected Value	Captured Appraised Value				
2013	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 289,870,505	\$ 255,615,595	\$ 244,025,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,681,511
2014	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 301,465,325	\$ 267,210,415	\$ 247,025,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,714,477
2015	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 313,523,938	\$ 279,269,028	\$ 249,665,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,743,481
2016	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 326,064,896	\$ 291,809,986	\$ 251,290,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,761,343
2017	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 339,107,492	\$ 304,852,582	\$ 251,290,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,761,338
2018	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 352,671,791	\$ 318,416,881	\$ 254,790,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,799,804
2019	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 366,778,663	\$ 332,523,753	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2020	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 381,449,809	\$ 347,194,899	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2021	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 396,707,802	\$ 362,452,892	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2022	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 412,576,114	\$ 378,321,204	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2023	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 429,079,158	\$ 394,824,248	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2024	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 446,242,325	\$ 411,987,415	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2025	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 464,092,018	\$ 429,837,108	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2026	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 482,655,698	\$ 448,400,788	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2027	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 501,961,926	\$ 467,707,016	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2028	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 522,040,403	\$ 487,785,493	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
							\$ 44,638,556

Notes:

- (1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028
- (2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999
- (3) Jurisdiction Code 993

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

FOURTH WARD ZONE

Second Amended
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

June 25, 2013

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
 FOURTH WARD ZONE
 Part C – Second Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction:.....1
 Section One:.....1
 The Part A Plan:1
 The Part B Plan:1
 Section Two:.....1
 The Part C Plan:1
 Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone:2
 Goal 1: Cultural and Public Facilities, Historic Preservation, and Residential
 Development2
 Goal 2: Redevelopment of Green Space, Plazas and Parks2
 Goal 3: Reconstruction of Sidewalks and the Pedestrian Realm2
 Goal 4: Retail and Commercial Redevelopment2
 Goal 5: Streets, Utility and Infrastructure Improvements2
 PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN:.....3
 A. PROJECT PLAN3
 B. REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN3

Attachments:

Map 1 – Proposed and Existing Land Uses

Exhibits

-
- Exhibit 1: Project Costs of Part A, Part B and Part C Plans
 - Exhibit 2: Net Revenue Schedule – All Jurisdictions
 - Exhibit 3: Transfer Schedule – All Jurisdictions
 - Exhibit 4A: Revenue Schedule – Original Area City of Houston
 - Exhibit 4B: Revenue Schedule – 2007 Annexation City of Houston
 - Exhibit 4C: Revenue Schedule – 2013 Annexation City of Houston
 - Exhibit 5: Revenue Schedule – Houston Independent School District

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER FOURTEEN
FOURTH WARD ZONE

SECOND AMENDED PROJECT PLAN AND
REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

AMENDED JUNE 25, 2013

Introduction:

Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen, City of Houston, Texas, also known as the Fourth Ward Zone (Zone or TIRZ), was created by Ordinance 1999-0565, adopted on June 9, 1999, for the purposes of development and redevelopment in an area of the City of Houston (City) generally known as the Fourth Ward. By Ordinance 1999-0818, adopted on July 28, 1999, the City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Plan) for the Zone. The intent of the Plan was to establish programs needed to reposition the Historic Fourth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community with supporting commercial development. Provisions included in the Plan provided for the design and construction of public roadways and utility systems, parks, affordable housing, and educational facilities.

Section One:

The Part A Plan: The Part A Plan covered an estimated 144 acres and established goals, expectations, and redevelopment plans needed to address blighted conditions associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, street network deficiencies, pedestrian environment deficiencies and declining property values and unsafe and unsanitary conditions. The Part A Plan sought to reverse the significant social and economic stresses affecting the stability and long-term economic viability of the area through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure and historic preservation.

The Part B Plan: The Part B Plan sought to further define the goals stated in the Part A Plan, including a continued focus on roadway and street reconstruction, public utility system improvements, the design and construction of enhanced pedestrian environments, parks and historic preservation. Also included in the Part B Plan were provisions for cultural and public facility improvements and the annexation of approximately 13.8 acres into the Zone.

The Zone and the City desire to further amend the Part A and Part B Plans as described below in the Part C Plan.

Section Two:

The Part C Plan: The Zone and the City now propose a second amendment to the Zone's Plans, the Part C Plan. The Part C Plan provides for the enhancement of and improvements to the 8.56 acres of land added to the boundaries contemporaneously with this second amendment, and includes the areas covered by the Part A and Part B Plans. Public improvements proposed in

the Part C Plan are consistent with the goals, objectives, and project costs included in the Part A and Part B Plans. The total plan project costs listed in Exhibit 1 consist of the combined project costs of the Part A, Part B, and Part C Plans, and may be utilized for project costs identified in the Part A, Part B, and Part C Plans.

Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone:

The proposed goals for improvements in the Zone are outlined as follows:

Goal 1: Cultural and Public Facilities, Historic Preservation, and Residential Development.

Increasing public and cultural facilities in the Fourth Ward, historic preservation programs, and residential development have emerged as important public policy goals since the creation of the TIRZ. TIRZ funds will be leveraged with private, public, and non-profit developers to encourage the development of housing initiatives with focus on the historic core of the community. The acquisition and rehabilitation of historic structures and landmarks for the purposes of preservation and restoration is anticipated. These projects, along with infrastructure improvements and enhancements to public facilities, libraries, and cultural facilities, will result in improved security and quality of life for existing and new residents and businesses.

Goal 2: Redevelopment and upgrades to open green space, pocket parks, plazas, public squares, and other appropriate recreational facilities throughout the Fourth Ward.

Public infrastructure needed to support park development, adequate shade, comfort and other enhancements to parks, plazas, squares, and other public open green spaces will attract, support, and enhance the viability of residential, commercial, and retail districts.

Goal 3: The creation of pedestrian-friendly, safe environments through the reconstruction of streets and sidewalks with ample lighting and streetscape amenities.

Streetscape enhancements are required to create an environment that will help stimulate investment in retail, residential, and commercial developments. Enhanced streetscapes components will include: sidewalks, lighting, signage, street trees, landscaping, benches and other pedestrian amenities. The reconstruction of key streets and sidewalks will enhance the level of service in the area. The construction of sidewalk systems, including ADA-compliant ramps and other treatments, will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment, and provide connectivity both within the Fourth Ward and to adjacent districts. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, Harris County, METRO, TxDOT, and other public entities. Attention will be placed on the leveraging of TIRZ monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

Goal 4: The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail developments along Dallas Street, West Gray Street, Gillette Street and Taft Street.

The retention and expansion of retail and commercial developments along key roadways is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the Fourth Ward. Providing base level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of residential projects in the area.

Development of complementary focal points supporting the community will result in key activity centers with an enhanced pedestrian environment and an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

Goal 5: Streets and Mobility.

Public streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investments in retail, commercial and mixed-use developments. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. All improvements will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, METRO, TxDOT and other public entities. Attention will be placed on leveraging Zone monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN:

A. PROJECT PLAN

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 attached hereto depicts the existing land and proposed uses in the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include multi-family residential, commercial, office, public and institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, and undeveloped land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and Other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)): The non-project costs reflect, in part, costs of the City and its annual Capital Improvement Program, which includes provisions for public safety facilities, public libraries, parks, roadways and public utility improvements.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

B. REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 (attached) details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1.

Kind, Number, and Location of all Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the TIRZ (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Plan.

Economic Feasibility Study and Finding of Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): Economic feasibility studies have been completed that demonstrate the economic potential of the Zone including the CDS Market Research Study titled Fourth Ward Redevelopment Concepts, completed in September 1997, the Fourth Ward Revitalization Plan completed in May 2001, and the Implementation Action Steps Freedman's Town/Fourth Ward TIRZ Plan completed in February 2004, both prepared by Stull and Lee, Inc. Architects and Planners, the Historic Resource Survey, Priority List and City of Houston Historic District Nomination of the Historic Resources of Freedman's Town, by SWCA Environmental Consultants completed in June 2010, and the Fourth Ward Livable Centers Study, completed by the Houston Galveston Area Council in conjunction with Design Workshop, the Bryant Design Group, Morris Architects, MWA Architects, RCLCO, and Walter P. Moore, completed in October 2010. Exhibits 2 through 5 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The Plan estimates total project costs of \$138,282,132. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A, Part B and Part C Plans are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of notes and bonds by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of notes or bonds will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds. The Zone will explore other financing methods as well, including developer agreement financing and collaboration with other entities for grant funding and partnerships.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. Tax Year 1999 was the base year for the Zone. As outlined in Exhibits 2 through 5, at least \$80,632,709 of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 95% and a City contribution of \$0.63875/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original Area, and a HISD contribution of \$0.0096/\$100 of assessed valuation in the Original Area.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The current projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone, as of May 1, 2013, is \$296,925,652.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value for the remaining duration of the Zone is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): The Zone will terminate on December 31, 2029.

EXHIBITS

City of Houston TIRZ #14 Land Use Map

Legend

-  Fourth Ward
-  Single-Family Residential
-  Multi-Family Residential
-  Commercial
-  Office
-  Industrial
-  Public & Institutional
-  Transportation & Utility
-  Park & Open Spaces
-  Agriculture Production
-  Undeveloped
-  Unknown

Source: GIS Services Division
Date: May 2013
Reference: p17126_Land_Use



PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

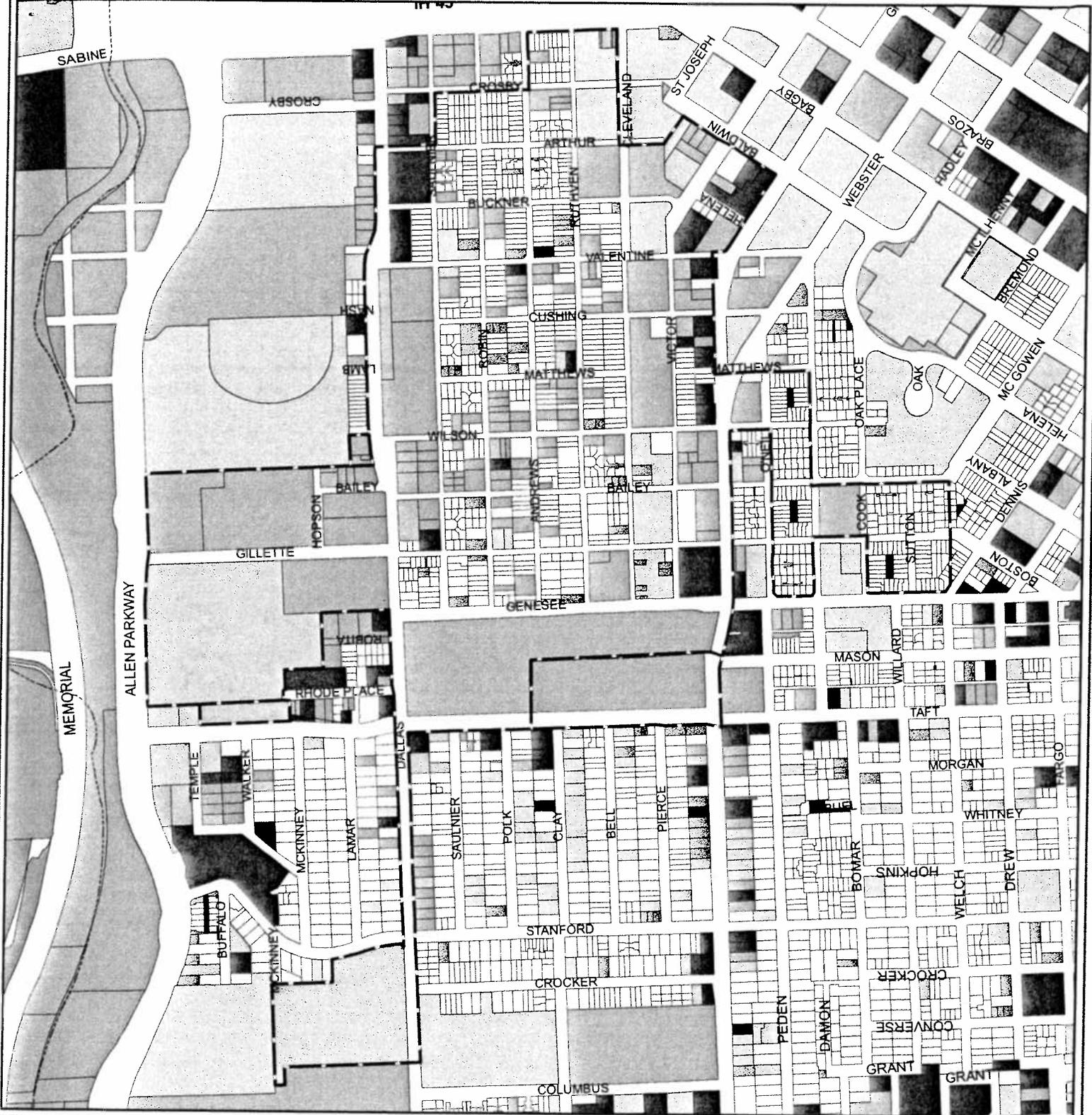


Exhibit 1: Project Costs of Part A, Part B and Part C Plans

	1999 (A) Plan		2007 (B) Plan		2013 (C) Plan		Total Plan	Costs through 06/30/12	Remaining Costs
	Estimated Costs		Estimated Costs		Estimated Costs				
<u>Non-Educational Project Costs</u>									
<u>Infrastructure Improvements:</u>									
<u>Roadways and Street Improvements</u>									
Streetscape	\$ 3,552,400	\$	5,762,000	\$	-	\$	9,314,400	\$	8,265,036
Streetlights	\$ 934,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	934,000	\$	934,000
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects	\$ -	\$	1,200,000	\$	-	\$	1,200,000	\$	1,200,000
Total Roadway and Street Improvements	\$ 4,486,400	\$	5,762,000	\$	1,200,000	\$	11,448,400	\$	10,399,036
<u>Infrastructure Improvements:</u>									
Storm & Sanitary Sewer General	\$ 3,189,100	\$	3,500,000	\$	-	\$	6,689,100	\$	6,689,100
Storm & Sanitary Sewer Extensions	\$ 3,000,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	3,000,000	\$	3,000,000
Paving Street Reconstruction	\$ 4,118,500	\$	7,000,000	\$	-	\$	11,118,500	\$	11,118,500
Demolition	\$ 846,000	\$	-	\$	-	\$	846,000	\$	846,000
Crosby Street (Outflow)	\$ -	\$	2,000,000	\$	-	\$	2,000,000	\$	2,000,000
Eastside Streets	\$ -	\$	2,340,000	\$	-	\$	2,340,000	\$	2,340,000
Gillette Street	\$ -	\$	1,800,000	\$	-	\$	1,800,000	\$	1,800,000
Public Utility Improvements	\$ -	\$	11,950,000	\$	-	\$	11,950,000	\$	11,950,000
Total Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 11,153,600	\$	16,640,000	\$	11,950,000	\$	39,743,600	\$	39,743,600
Total Roadway and Infrastructure Improvements	\$ 15,640,000	\$	22,402,000	\$	13,150,000	\$	51,192,000	\$	50,142,636
<u>Other Project Costs:</u>									
<u>Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements:</u>									
San Felipe Park	\$ -	\$	3,072,000	\$	-	\$	3,072,000	\$	3,072,000
West Webster Park	\$ -	\$	605,000	\$	-	\$	605,000	\$	605,000
Wiley Park	\$ -	\$	500,000	\$	-	\$	500,000	\$	500,000
Parks and Plazas	\$ 1,501,000	\$	-	\$	1,800,000	\$	3,301,000	\$	3,639,025
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements	\$ 1,501,000	\$	4,177,000	\$	1,800,000	\$	7,478,000	\$	5,107,252
Entry Features & Focal Points	\$ 256,000	\$	-	\$	1,300,000	\$	1,556,000	\$	1,556,000
Total Entry Features and Focal Points Improvements	\$ 256,000	\$	-	\$	1,300,000	\$	1,556,000	\$	1,556,000
<u>Historic Preservation:</u>									
Historic Preservation	\$ 3,750,000	\$	4,100,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	8,850,000	\$	5,446,797
Total Historic Preservation Improvements	\$ 3,750,000	\$	4,100,000	\$	1,000,000	\$	8,850,000	\$	5,446,797
<u>Cultural & Public Facilities Improvements:</u>									
Cultural & Public Facilities Improvements	\$ -	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Gregory School	\$ -	\$	2,000,000	\$	1,406,132	\$	3,406,132	\$	3,406,132
Total Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	\$ -	\$	2,000,000	\$	1,406,132	\$	3,406,132	\$	3,406,132
<u>TIRZ Creation and Management:</u>									
TIRZ Creation and Management	\$ 800,000	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000	\$	7,800,000	\$	2,795,880
Total TIRZ Creation and Management Improvements	\$ 800,000	\$	3,500,000	\$	3,500,000	\$	7,800,000	\$	2,795,880
<u>Educational Facilities Improvements:</u>									
Educational Facilities Project Costs	\$ 15,300,000	\$	15,300,000	\$	15,300,000	\$	15,300,000	\$	5,806,463
Total Educational Facilities Project Costs	\$ 15,300,000	\$	15,300,000	\$	15,300,000	\$	15,300,000	\$	9,493,537
<u>Affordable Housing:</u>									
Affordable Housing Project Costs	\$ 32,900,000	\$	42,700,000	\$	42,700,000	\$	42,700,000	\$	7,386,414
Total Affordable Housing Costs	\$ 32,900,000	\$	42,700,000	\$	42,700,000	\$	42,700,000	\$	35,313,586
Total Other Project Costs	\$ 70,147,000	\$	94,179,000	\$	80,156,132	\$	138,282,132	\$	30,992,302
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	\$ 70,147,000	\$	94,179,000	\$	80,156,132	\$	138,282,132	\$	107,289,830

Exhibit 2: Net Revenue - All Jurisdictions

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue			Total Increment Revenue	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue Less Transfers)
	City	Houston ISD (2)			
2013	\$ 1,593,726	\$ 2,681,511	\$	\$ 4,275,237	\$ 3,276,714
2014	\$ 1,665,797	\$ 2,714,477	\$	\$ 4,380,274	\$ 3,367,159
2015	\$ 1,740,752	\$ 2,743,481	\$	\$ 4,484,233	\$ 3,457,701
2016	\$ 1,818,704	\$ 2,761,343	\$	\$ 4,580,047	\$ 3,543,664
2017	\$ 1,899,774	\$ 2,761,338	\$	\$ 4,661,112	\$ 3,620,677
2018	\$ 1,984,087	\$ 2,799,804	\$	\$ 4,783,891	\$ 3,726,419
2019	\$ 2,071,773	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 4,889,433	\$ 3,821,625
2020	\$ 2,162,966	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 4,980,626	\$ 3,908,258
2021	\$ 2,257,807	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,075,467	\$ 3,998,357
2022	\$ 2,356,442	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,174,102	\$ 4,092,060
2023	\$ 2,459,022	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,276,682	\$ 4,189,511
2024	\$ 2,565,705	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,383,365	\$ 4,290,860
2025	\$ 2,676,655	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,494,315	\$ 4,396,262
2026	\$ 2,792,044	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,609,704	\$ 4,505,882
2027	\$ 2,912,048	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,729,708	\$ 4,619,885
2028	\$ 3,036,852	\$ 2,817,660	\$	\$ 5,854,512	\$ 4,738,449
	\$ 35,994,153	\$ 44,638,556	\$	\$ 80,632,709	\$ 63,553,482

Notes:

(1) TIRZ14 is scheduled to terminate in 2028

Exhibit 3: Transfer Schedule – All Jurisdictions

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue			Transfers				Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)	
	City	Houston ISD(2)	Total Increment Revenue	Houston ISD Educational	Admin Fees		Total Transfers		
					City	Houston ISD			Total
2013	\$ 1,593,726	\$ 2,681,511	\$ 4,275,237	\$893,836.94	\$ 79,686	\$ 25,000	\$ 104,686	\$ 998,523	\$ 3,276,714
2014	\$ 1,665,797	\$ 2,714,477	\$ 4,380,274	\$904,825.59	\$ 83,290	\$ 25,000	\$ 108,290	\$ 1,013,115	\$ 3,367,159
2015	\$ 1,740,752	\$ 2,743,481	\$ 4,484,233	\$914,493.77	\$ 87,038	\$ 25,000	\$ 112,038	\$ 1,026,531	\$ 3,457,701
2016	\$ 1,818,704	\$ 2,761,343	\$ 4,580,047	\$920,447.78	\$ 90,935	\$ 25,000	\$ 115,935	\$ 1,036,383	\$ 3,543,664
2017	\$ 1,899,774	\$ 2,761,338	\$ 4,661,112	\$920,445.95	\$ 94,989	\$ 25,000	\$ 119,989	\$ 1,040,435	\$ 3,620,677
2018	\$ 1,984,087	\$ 2,799,804	\$ 4,783,891	\$933,267.88	\$ 99,204	\$ 25,000	\$ 124,204	\$ 1,057,472	\$ 3,726,419
2019	\$ 2,071,773	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 4,889,433	\$939,220.06	\$ 103,589	\$ 25,000	\$ 128,589	\$ 1,067,809	\$ 3,821,625
2020	\$ 2,162,966	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 4,980,626	\$939,220.06	\$ 108,148	\$ 25,000	\$ 133,148	\$ 1,072,368	\$ 3,908,258
2021	\$ 2,257,807	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,075,467	\$939,220.06	\$ 112,890	\$ 25,000	\$ 137,890	\$ 1,077,110	\$ 3,998,357
2022	\$ 2,356,442	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,174,102	\$939,220.06	\$ 117,822	\$ 25,000	\$ 142,822	\$ 1,082,042	\$ 4,092,060
2023	\$ 2,459,022	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,276,682	\$939,220.06	\$ 122,951	\$ 25,000	\$ 147,951	\$ 1,087,171	\$ 4,189,511
2024	\$ 2,565,705	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,383,365	\$939,220.06	\$ 128,285	\$ 25,000	\$ 153,285	\$ 1,092,505	\$ 4,290,860
2025	\$ 2,676,655	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,494,315	\$939,220.06	\$ 133,833	\$ 25,000	\$ 158,833	\$ 1,098,053	\$ 4,396,262
2026	\$ 2,792,044	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,609,704	\$939,220.06	\$ 139,602	\$ 25,000	\$ 164,602	\$ 1,103,822	\$ 4,505,882
2027	\$ 2,912,048	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,729,708	\$939,220.06	\$ 145,602	\$ 25,000	\$ 170,602	\$ 1,109,822	\$ 4,619,885
2028	\$ 3,036,852	\$ 2,817,660	\$ 5,854,512	\$939,220.06	\$ 151,843	\$ 25,000	\$ 176,843	\$ 1,116,063	\$ 4,738,449
	\$ 35,994,153	\$ 44,638,556	\$ 80,632,709	\$14,879,519	\$ 1,799,708	\$ 400,000	\$2,199,708	\$ 17,079,226	\$ 63,553,482

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

Exhibit 4A: Revenue Schedule: Original Area City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 296,925,652	\$ 262,638,972	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,593,726
2014	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 308,802,678	\$ 274,515,998	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,665,797
2015	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 321,154,785	\$ 286,868,105	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,740,752
2016	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 334,000,977	\$ 299,714,297	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,818,704
2017	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 347,361,016	\$ 313,074,336	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,899,774
2018	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 361,255,456	\$ 326,968,776	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 1,984,087
2019	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 375,705,675	\$ 341,418,995	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,071,773
2020	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 390,733,902	\$ 356,447,222	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,162,966
2021	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 406,363,258	\$ 372,076,578	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,257,807
2022	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 422,617,788	\$ 388,331,108	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,356,442
2023	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 439,522,499	\$ 405,235,819	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,459,022
2024	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 457,103,399	\$ 422,816,719	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,565,705
2025	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 475,387,535	\$ 441,100,855	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,676,655
2026	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 494,403,037	\$ 460,116,357	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,792,044
2027	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 514,179,158	\$ 479,892,478	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 2,912,048
2028	\$ 34,286,680	\$ 534,746,325	\$ 500,459,645	95.00%	0.63875	\$ 3,036,852
						\$ 35,994,153

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999

(3) Jurisdiction Code 599

Exhibit 4B: Revenue Schedule – 2007 Annexation City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
						\$ -

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 2007

(3) Jurisdiction Code 937

Exhibit 4C: Revenue Schedule – 2013 Annexation City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2013	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2014	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2015	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	95.00%	0.63875	\$ -
						\$ -

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 2013

(3) Jurisdiction Code Not Yet Assigned

Exhibit 5: Revenue Schedule Houston Independent School District

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Lesser of:			Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
		Captured Appraised Value		Project Plan Appraised Value			
		Projected Value	Captured Appraised Value				
2013	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 289,870,505	\$ 255,615,595	\$ 244,025,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,681,511
2014	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 301,465,325	\$ 267,210,415	\$ 247,025,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,714,477
2015	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 313,523,938	\$ 279,269,028	\$ 249,665,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,743,481
2016	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 326,064,896	\$ 291,809,986	\$ 251,290,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,761,343
2017	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 339,107,492	\$ 304,852,582	\$ 251,290,000	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,761,338
2018	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 352,671,791	\$ 318,416,881	\$ 254,790,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,799,804
2019	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 366,778,663	\$ 332,523,753	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2020	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 381,449,809	\$ 347,194,899	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2021	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 396,707,802	\$ 362,452,892	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2022	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 412,576,114	\$ 378,321,204	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2023	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 429,079,158	\$ 394,824,248	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2024	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 446,242,325	\$ 411,987,415	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2025	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 464,092,018	\$ 429,837,108	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2026	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 482,655,698	\$ 448,400,788	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2027	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 501,961,926	\$ 467,707,016	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
2028	\$ 34,254,910	\$ 522,040,403	\$ 487,785,493	\$ 256,415,500	95.00%	1.1567	\$ 2,817,660
							\$ 44,638,556

Notes:

(1) TIRZ 14 is scheduled to terminate in Tax Year 2028

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999

(3) Jurisdiction Code 993

2

OCT 23 2013

PUBLIC HEARING on proposals for the City of Houston to enter into separate strategic partnership agreements or amended and restated strategic partnership agreements with the below named districts in Harris County, Fort Bend County and Montgomery County; on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory within said Districts; and on separate proposals by the City of Houston to annex for limited purposes certain territory in the vicinity of certain Districts:

1. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 21
2. Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 98
3. Louetta Road Utility District
4. Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 36
5. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 191
6. Memorial Hills Utility District
7. West Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 2
8. Spring Creek Utility District
9. Harris County Freshwater Supply District No. 61
10. Harris-Fort Bend Counties Municipal Utility District No. 5
11. Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 368



ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

OCT 23 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-8-13
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

October 7, 2013

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 3810, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, and upon the recommendation of the District's Board of Directors, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Harris County Municipal Management District No. 1 (Memorial City Management District) Board of Directors, subject to City Council confirmation:

- Steven W. Goss, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire June 1, 2015;
- Allen Tseng, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire June 1, 2015;
- Don M. Gerstenberger, appointment to Position Three, for a term to expire June 1, 2015;
- Glenn Airola, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire June 1, 2015;
- William M. Mosley, Jr., reappointment to Position Six, for a term to expire June 1, 2015;
- Rosalie Groendes, appointment to Position Seven, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;
- Charles De Lacey, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;
- Roger H. Hord, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;
- Thomas B. "Ben" Gillis, reappointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; and
- Brett W. Hetherwick, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire June 1, 2017.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Trey Lary, Attorney for Harris County Municipal Management
District No. 1

RECEIVED
OCT - 8 2013
CITY SECRETARY



ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

4

OCT 23 2013

October 7, 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-8-13
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

The Honorable City Council
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code, Ordinance No. 95-1323, and Resolution No. 99-39, I am nominating the following individual for appointment to the Board of Directors of Reinvestment Zone Number Three, City of Houston, Texas (Main Street Market Square Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

James B. Harrison, III, appointment to Position Eight, for an unexpired term ending December 31, 2014.

Pursuant to the Bylaws of the Downtown Redevelopment Authority (formerly the Main Street Market Square Redevelopment Authority), appointment of a director to the Board of Directors of this Zone will also constitute appointment of the director to the corresponding position on the Board of Directors of the Authority for the same term.

Résumé is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachment

cc: Mr. Ralph De Leon, Division Manager, Mayor's Office of Economic Development

RECEIVED
OCT - 8 2013
CITY SECRETARY

4



ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

5
OCT 23 2013

October 7, 2013

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to City of Houston Resolution No. 97-66, Subchapter D of Chapter 431 of the Texas Transportation Code and Chapter 394 of the Texas Local Government Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Michael A. Dominguez, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 9, 2013;
Mary Margaret Hansen, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 9, 2014;
Medardo "Sonny" Garza, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire
December 9, 2013;
Michael A. Marquez, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 9, 2014;
and
Karlos C. Allen, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 9, 2013.

Résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Ralph De Leon, Division Manager, Mayor's Office of Economic Development



ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

6

OCT 23 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-8-13
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

October 7, 2013

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311 and City of Houston Ordinance 97-1524, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate) Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

- Michael A. Dominguez, appointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 9, 2013;
- Mary Margaret Hansen, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 9, 2014;
- Medardo "Sonny" Garza, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 9, 2013;
- Michael A. Marquez, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 9, 2014;
- and
- Karlos C. Allen, appointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 9, 2013.

The résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise D. Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. Ralph De Leon, Division Manager, Mayor's Office of Economic Development

RECEIVED
OCT - 8 2013
CITY SECRETARY



ANNISE D. PARKER
MAYOR

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF HOUSTON
TEXAS

7

OCT 23 2013

COPY TO EACH MEMBER OF COUNCIL:

CITY SECRETARY: 10-8-13
date

COUNCIL MEMBER: _____

October 7, 2013

The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Chapter 3830, Texas Special District Local Laws Code, I am nominating the following individuals for appointment or reappointment to the Spring Branch Management District, upon the recommendation of the District's Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Patricia A. Maddox, reappointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;
David Gutierrez, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;
Jason J. Johnson, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;
Rino Cassinelli, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire June 1, 2017;
Melanie Hoff, reappointment to Position Twelve, for a term to expire June 1, 2017; and
John W. H. Chiang, reappointment to Position Thirteen, for a term to expire June 1, 2017.

Résumés are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Annise Parker
Mayor

AP:JC:jsk

Attachments

cc: Mr. David Hawes, Executive Director, Spring Branch Management District
Mr. Timothy P. Austin, Attorney for Spring Branch Management District

RECEIVED
OCT - 8 2013
CITY SECRETARY

7

SUBJECT:

Motion to extend pay differential for 730 calendar days for employees called to active duty status during a time of war or state of emergency.

Category

Page

1 of 1

Agenda Item

8

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Human Resources Department

Origination Date

October 15, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Omar Reid

Council District affected: ALL

For additional information contact:

Phone: Omar Reid (832) 393-6056
Kelly Shreck (832) 393-6179

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Motion 2011-0790 dated 10/19/2011

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The Human Resources Department recommends that City Council adopt a motion to approve a 730 calendar day period for Military Leave pay differential as authorized in Chapter 14, Article IV, Section 254 (a) of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:

Amount: None
Source of Funding: N/A

Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Chapter 14, Article IV, Section 254 (a) of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances authorizes pay differential for employees called to active duty status as full time members of military forces during time of war or state of emergency. Section 256 limits the initial authorization to a period of 90 calendar days from the date the employee is called to active duty.

The events of September 11, 2001 began the 90-day period. Council has approved subsequent extensions. Several employees were activated shortly thereafter, and many have since been activated. Currently 16 City of Houston employees have received military orders and are on active duty. The current 730-day period expires October 25, 2013.

It is not expected that the national state of emergency will be resolved within the forthcoming 730-day period. To avoid undue disruption to the economic circumstances of these City employees who continue on military leave, the Human Resources Department recommends that City Council authorize a 730 calendar day (two year) period during which City employees on authorized military leave may be compensated at the same rate and on the same terms as specified in Chapter 14, Article IV, Section 254 et seq. In the event that the state of emergency or war ends prior to the expiration of these extensions, then this order will be rescinded.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9859

Subject: Motion to extend Injury on Duty Leave for classified member of the Houston Fire Department

Category #
3

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

9

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Terry Garrison
Fire Chief
Fire

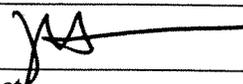
Origination Date

September 23, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE



Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Beda Kent Phone: (832) 394-6748
Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve a Motion for extension of Injury on Duty Leave (Salary Continuation) for Engineer Operator George Nicasio.

None required

Finance Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief request a Motion for the extension of Injury on Duty leave for Engineer Operator (EO) George Nicasio who was first injured while on duty on May 3, 2012. EO Nicasio stepped out of the truck onto a curb and fell, injuring his right knee. He has since undergone medical treatment and was released to full duty on December 1, 2012. EO Nicasio was taken back off work due to complications with his recovery. He has returned to transitional duty on September 23, 2013.

EO Nicasio was approved for injury leave beginning on May 4, 2012. He has completed one year of injury leave on or about April 12, 2013. After the initial year, City Council approval is required. As such, this request is to extend this leave from April 13, 2013 through September 22, 2013. Once approved, this will result in a \$ 9,959.94. credit of sick time to EO Nicasio with an equal debit to workers compensation.

cc: Anna Russell, City Secretary
Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Lisa Campbell, Chief – Fire Department/Human Resources Division
Lydia Henn, HFD Risk Management Office

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Handwritten initials and signature

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

2

SUBJECT: Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ("DBE") Program Overall Participation Goal for U.S. Department of Transportation/Federal Aviation Administration ("DOT/FAA") Funded Projects for Federal Fiscal Years 2014 – 2016		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 10
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Office of Business Opportunity and Houston Airport System		Origination Date October 9, 2013	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Carlecia D. Wright</i>		Council District affected: B	
For additional information contact: Carlecia D. Wright Phone: 832.393.0615 Mario Diaz Phone: 281.233.1877		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt Motion setting overall goal of 29%, including a 3.7% race-neutral component for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in DOT/FAA funded contracts from October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2016, in compliance with DBE Ordinance 99-893 and DOT/FAA mandated requirements as reflected in 49 CFR, Part 26.			
Amount and Source of Funding: N/A			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Effective March 4, 1999, the DOT adopted a final rule implementing changes to 49 CFR, Part 26, which mandated new requirements for participation for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBEs") in DOT-assisted contracts, for Houston Airport System projects, and if applicable, Department of Public Works and Engineering projects. Substantial changes in federal regulations required enactment of Ordinance 99-893 to comply with the revised federal requirements for DOT-assisted contracts. The City is not eligible to receive DOT financial assistance unless it is in compliance with these federal regulations. Changes in the Code of Federal Regulations, adopted in February 2010, requires all recipients who receive more than \$250,000 in federal funds to establish a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Plan and set triennial goals for all federally-assisted projects. City Council Motion 2010-0553 approved the City's Federal Fiscal Years 2011 – 2013 DBE overall contract goal of 24.74%, with a 1% race neutral goal. The Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), in cooperation with the Houston Airport System (HAS), has analyzed the relevant criteria required by federal authorities, and set an overall DBE goal of 29%, with a 3.7% race neutral goal for the George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH) for the 2014 - 2016 Federal Fiscal Years. The federal criteria and the proposed goals were presented to the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Council Committee on October 1, 2013. OBO and HAS recommends adoption of the Motion for the referenced DBE goal in order to comply with federal requirements.			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization: <i>Carlecia D. Wright</i>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

**City of Houston
Office of Business Opportunity**

**Proposed Goal for the Participation of
Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in
Department of Transportation Funded Contracts
Federal Fiscal Years 2014-2016**

Pursuant to the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 49, Part 26, the City of Houston has proposed an overall goal of 29% for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) at its Houston Airport System's Intercontinental Airport (IAH) contracts that are funded by the US Department of Transportation (DOT), effective October 1, 2013 thru September 30, 2016. Of the 29% overall goal, it is anticipated that 3.7% can be achieved by race/gender neutral means. The Houston Airport System does not anticipate any DOT funding for any projects at William P. Hobby Airport. Therefore, a DBE goal for Federal Fiscal Years 2014-16 was not calculated.

I. METHODOLOGY

Step 1

The first step in determining the overall goal for the Houston Airport System's Federal Fiscal Years 2014-16 DBE program was to identify the base figure of ready, willing, and able minority and women-owned businesses, where the majority of the contracts are let and where the prime and sub-contractors are located.

In order to determine a base figure, the following data source was utilized:

- *The State of Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise in Construction: Evidence from Houston 2012 (Disparity Study)*

NERA Economic Consulting was commissioned to examine the past and current status of minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises' participation on City of Houston construction contracts. The Study was published in April, 2012 and included a contract-by-contract review of 756 prime construction contracts and 7,440 associated subcontracts that occurred between the City's Fiscal Year 2005 through the first half of its Fiscal Year 2010. The contract-by-contract review included 49 Houston Airport System contracts, both federally and non-federally funded. The Study also included an availability analysis which identified the total number of business establishments in the market area, as well as determined the number of socially disadvantaged (minority and women-owned) establishments in Houston's market. This process included 1. Identifying all listed M/WBEs in the relevant market; 2. Verifying the ownership status of listed M/WBEs; and 3) Estimating the number of unlisted M/WBEs in Houston's market.

There is one Core Based Statistical Area (CBSA) that encompasses the City of Houston. It is the Houston-Sugar Land-Baytown, TX Metropolitan Statistical Area. The Houston CBSA is comprised of the following Texas counties: Austin, Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris, Liberty, Montgomery, San Jacinto, and Waller. According to the Study, contractors located within this CBSA account for the vast majority of construction contract and subcontract awards by the City of Houston and its prime contractors.

Based on the detailed findings of the Study, it was concluded that the City of Houston's relevant market area of ready, willing, and able minority and women-owned construction businesses currently have an availability of 34.74%.

As such, the City of Houston's Houston Airport System will use the 34.74% as the base figure in establishing its overall goal for Federal Fiscal Years 2014-16.

Step 2

The evidence available was examined in our jurisdiction and it suggested that the base figure needed to be adjusted to arrive at the overall goal. The base figure of 34.74% will be adjusted in two ways. The first adjustment will be based on the weighted availability for the anticipated projects. The second adjustment will be based on past participation on federally funded projects between Federal Fiscal Years 2006 and 2012.

Adjustment 1: Two sources of data were used to calculate weighted DBE availability – Texas Unified Certification Program's (TUCP) database of certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) firms and the 2011 United States Census' County Business Patterns.

A total of six federally-assisted projects with approximately \$122,749,237 in grant funds are anticipated during Federal Fiscal Years 2014-16 (see Table 1). The majority of the federally-assisted contracts are primarily construction. It is anticipated that one (1) project will be professional services oriented. A contract specific goal will be assigned to the professional services project based on availability.¹

¹ The City of Houston has an overall professional services goal of 24% based on a disparity study done in December 2006 by Mason Tillman Associates, LTD. The date of this disparity study and the amount of the professional services project did not warrant an adjustment to the overall goal, but it was accounted for in the weighted DBE availability.

For each project, the corresponding NAICS Codes were identified and analyzed for major work elements (See Attachment 1).² The weighted availability figure was determined to be 30.70%.

Table 1
Estimated Contract Dollars To Be Awarded in
Federal Fiscal Years 2014-2016

LOC	Proj No.	Phase	Description	Estimated amount	Federal	Local
IAH	647	C	RECONSTRUCT TAXIWAY NB	\$ 43,000,000	\$ 32,250,000	\$ 10,750,000
IAH	675	C	RECONSTRUCT TAXIWAY NA	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 18,750,000	\$ 6,250,000
IAH	646	C	RECONSTRUCT TAXIWAY SA & SB	\$ 40,000,000	\$ 30,000,000	\$ 10,000,000
IAH	643	C	TERMINAL B EXPANSION SOUTH APRON	\$ 45,570,339	\$ 31,899,237	\$ 13,671,102
IAH	584A	C	AGIS - FAA REQUIRED	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 250,000
IAH	716	C	AIRFIELD STANDARDS FOR HEAVY AIRCRAFT	\$ 11,250,000	\$ 8,437,500	\$ 2,812,500
TOTAL				\$ 165,820,339	\$ 122,086,737	\$ 43,733,602

Adjustment 1: (Base Figure 34.74% + Weighted Availability 30.70%) / 2 = 32.72%

Adjustment 2: The second adjustment to the weighted availability figure was to determine the current capacity of DBEs to perform work on our federally-assisted contracts, based on past performances of DBEs awarded federally-assisted contracts in FFY 2006-2012. The average DBE participation for FFY 2006-2012 was **25.37%** (see Attachment 2).

To arrive at the recommended overall goal, the average of the adjusted base figure of 32.72% and the average past participation from FFY 2006-2012 of 25.37% were added together and divided by two, resulting in a DBE goal of 29% for the Houston Airport System's Intercontinental Airport for Federal Fiscal Year 2014-2016.

Adjustment 2: (Weighted Availability/Base Figure 32.72%+ Past Participation 25.37%) / 2 = 29%

The proposed overall goal for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Funded Contracts for Federal Fiscal Years 2014-2016 for the City of Houston's Houston Airport System's Intercontinental Airport is 29% or \$35,597,278 of the total expected Federal Funding amount of \$122,749,237.

² The weighted availability figure was determined by taking the applicable NAICS Codes for major work elements of the projects and finding the number of certified DBEs listed with the Texas Department of Transportation with that NAICS Code, then dividing that number by the number of total businesses listed in the 2011 United States Census' County Business Patterns for the Houston MSA (that will determine the availability for each work element), then multiplying the percent of the budget for the identified work elements by the availability for each work element.

II. Breakout of the Estimated Race/Gender Neutral and Race/Gender Conscious Participation

Regarding the calculation of the Race/Gender- Neutral Goal, several factors were considered. They are:

- A. Past participation by DBE prime contractors.**
No prime contractor awards to DBE firms.
- B. Voluntary DBE utilization on contracts with no DBE goals.**
There were no DOT assisted contracts with a zero goal.
- C. The amount by which goals were exceeded or missed in the past.**
DBE participation for Fiscal Years 2006 – 2012 were reviewed to determine the extent to which overall DBE goals were exceeded in the past. The results are presented in the following table.

**Table 2
Participation vs. Overall DBE Goal for Houston
Airport System**

Fiscal Year	Actual Participation	Overall DBE Goal	Differences
2006	33.10%	19.00%	14.10%
2007	18.10%	20.80%	-2.70%
2008	21.20%	21.80%	-0.60%
2009	18.50%	20.30%	-1.80%
2010	25.40%	20.28%	5.12%
2011	23.53%	24.74%	-1.21%
2012	37.74%	24.74%	13.00%
Average	25.37%	21.67%	3.70%

Therefore, based on the aforementioned information, the FY 2014-2016 Race/Gender-Neutral Goal will be 3.7%.

D. Description of efforts to use race-neutral means.

Examples of our efforts to use race-neutral means include, but are not limited to the following:

- 1) Hosting the Annual Houston Airport System's Small Business Networking Opportunity Fairs. At these events, over 500 small business owners have attended and 75 exhibitors have participated. These events connect DBEs to airport decision makers.
- 2) Participation in over 25 events annually through Outreach Fairs with other stakeholders that receive Federal DOT funding (Port of Houston, METRO, etc.). Reaching over 10,000 potential DBEs.
- 3) Arranging solicitations, times for the presentation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules in ways that facilitate DBEs and other small businesses' participation (i.e., unbundling large contracts to make them more accessible to small businesses, requiring or encouraging prime contractors to subcontract portions of work that they might otherwise perform with their own forces).
- 4) Providing technical assistance and other services.
- 5) Providing information and communications programs on contracting procedures and specific contract opportunities (i.e., ensuring the inclusion of DBEs, and other small businesses on recipient mailing lists for bidders; ensuring the dissemination to bidders on prime contracts of lists of potential subcontractors; provision of information in languages other than English, where appropriate).
- 6) Providing services to help DBEs and other small businesses improve long-term development; increase opportunities to participate in a variety of work; handle increasingly significant projects, and achieve eventual self-sufficiency.
- 7) Ensuring distribution of the DBE directory through print and electronic means, to all potential prime contractors.
- 8) Assisting DBEs and other small businesses in developing their capability to utilize emerging technology and conduct business through electronic media.
- 9) Maintaining the Mentor-Protégé Program in conjunction with other governmental agencies that receive federal funding.

III. Public Participation

In establishing an overall goal, the City of Houston provided time for public participation. This public participation included:

- (1) Consultation with minority, women and general contractor groups, community organizations, and other officials or organizations which could be expected to have information concerning the availability of disadvantaged and non-disadvantaged businesses and that can describe the effects of discrimination on opportunities for

DBEs, and the City of Houston's efforts to establish a level playing field for the participation of DBEs.

(2) A published notice announcing the proposed overall goal, informing the public that the proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours at the City Secretary's Office for 30 days following the date of the notice, and informing the public that the City of Houston and the Houston Airport System will accept comments on the goals for 45 days from the date of the notice. The notice included addresses to which comments may be sent, and it was published in general circulation media and available to minority-focused media and trade association publications. The notice was published in the City Secretary's Office and on the City of Houston Airport System's website at www.fly2houston.com. Notices were also published in the following print media:

- Forward Times Newspaper
- Southern Chinese Daily News
- African American News and Issue
- Christian Monitor (Nigerian Newspaper)
- La Voz De Houston Spanish Newspaper
- Houston Chronicle
- D-Mars (Electronic Minority Business Newsletter)

Attachments:

- a. Attachment 1 - Weighted Ratio of Certified DBEs to Available Firms in the Market Area
- b. Attachment 2- Analysis of Actual DBE Utilization in DOT Funded Airport Contracts
- c. Attachment 3A and 3B - Copy of the notice of the Stakeholder meeting on May 9, 2013 that was published in local news papers
- d. Attachment 4 - Copy of the flyer that was emailed out
- e. Attachment 5 - Copy of the agenda of the DBE Stakeholder Meeting
- f. Attachment 6 -Copy of the sign in sheet from the DBE Stakeholder Meeting
- g. Attachments 7A, 7B, and 7C - Copy of the notice of the DBE goal in English, Spanish, and Chinese
- h. Attachment 8 - Sample of the notice published in newspapers
- i. Attachment 9 – Letter inviting stakeholders to a public forum

**City of Houston
Office of Business Opportunity
Analysis of Actual DBE Utilization
in DOT Funded Airport Contracts**

	Project Description	Prime Contractor	Final Contract Amount	Total DBE Dollars	Actual DBE %	Contract Specific Goals	Difference Act DBE Goal
FY 2006	#417B, Relocation of Taxiways "Y" & "Z" @ Hobby	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 18,551,047	\$ 3,236,544	17.5%	17.00%	0.50%
	#485, Miscellaneous Airfield improvements @ Hobby	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 7,404,382	\$ 1,901,577	25.7%	17.00%	8.68%
	#522 Runway 8L-26R Clearing, Grading & Drainage @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 11,681,770	\$ 2,357,927	20.2%	18.00%	2.20%
	#522D, Airfield & Ground Facility, ARFF utilities, & Service Road @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 8,618,463	\$ 2,399,366	27.8%	19.30%	8.80%
	#522E, 8L-26R, Final Grading & Airfield Drainage @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 13,623,973	\$ 4,862,505	35.7%	19.30%	16.39%
	#522G Connector Taxiways, Bridges, & Off-site Drainage @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 46,209,290	\$ 10,389,262	22.5%	19.30%	3.20%
	#522H, North Runway 8L-26R & Parallel Taxiway @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 41,210,871	\$ 8,071,433	19.6%	19.30%	0.29%
	#522M Runway 8L-26R Midfield Grading @ Bush IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 2,948,495	\$ 606,600	20.6%	19.30%	1.30%
	#554 - Terminal C Southeast Ramp Upgrade & Widening @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 28,538,932	\$ 6,880,011	24.1%	18.00%	6.10%
	#555 Terminal B & C North Ramp Expansion @ Bush IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 14,657,494	\$ 5,600,636	19.1%	19.30%	-0.20%
	#556 Runway 15R-33L Extension & Widening @ Bush IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 82,159,166	\$ 16,329,372	19.9%	17.00%	2.90%
	#558A, Taxiway "SD" Bridge @ Bush IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 22,785,518	\$ 44,448,227	19.5%	19.30%	0.20%
	#560-New Cargo area Infrastructure @ Bush IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 44,951,936	\$ 7,848,128	17.5%	18.00%	-0.50%
	#568, Airfield Pavement Rehabilitation @ Ellington Field	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 7,274,146	\$ 1,241,659	17.1%	19.30%	-2.20%
				\$ 350,615,481	\$ 116,173,248	33.1%	
						Overall DBE Goal	19%
						Difference	14.13%
FY 2007	#522F Runway 8L-26R New North Vault and Security fence @ IAH	PDG Electric Company	\$ 11,369,169	\$ 3,005,502	26.4%	19.30%	7.10%
	#522G Rehab. Of T/W "NA", Extend T/W "N/B" & Drainage	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 46,209,290	\$ 8,918,393	22.5%	19.30%	3.18%
	#522N R/W 8L-26R Reforestation, Wall, Fencing @ Access Rd @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 4,172,888	\$ 1,421,746	34.1%	19.30%	14.77%
	#542C Miscellaneous Drainage & Paving Improvements @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 12,800,363	\$ 2,573,594	20.1%	19.30%	0.80%
	#555 Term. B & C North Ramp Expansion @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 14,657,494	\$ 2,800,318	19.1%	19.30%	-0.19%
	12B FIS/Terminal E Inline EDS Baggage Handling System @ IAH	Stewart-Matt, Ltd.	\$ 4,447,987	\$ 676,743	15.2%	17.00%	-1.80%
	566C Asbestos Abate./Demo, Bldg 18,19, 20 & 21 for SMGCS @ HOU	ARC Abatement, Inc.	\$ 550,073	\$ 14,339	2.6%	24.00%	-21.39%
	#568 Airfield Pavement Rehabilitation @ EFD	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 7,274,146	\$ 1,241,659	17.1%	19.30%	-2.23%
	#599 Misc. Airfield Pavement Repairs @ EFD	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 4,008,989	\$ 702,531	17.5%	20.00%	-2.48%
	#603 Rehabilitation of Runway 15L-33R @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 17,916,563	\$ 3,603,997	20.1%	20.10%	0.02%
	424D-Central Plant Equipment Pre-Purchase package #1 IAH	Gowan, Inc.	\$ 16,115,484	\$ 104,751	0.6%	0.65%	-0.06%
	542C-Miscellaneous Drainage & Paving Improvements @ IAH	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 12,800,363	\$ 2,470,470	20.1%	19.30%	0.81%
			\$ 152,322,807	\$ 27,534,042	18.08%		
						Overall DBE Goal	20.80%
						Difference	-2.72%
FY 2008	566B-SMGCS/ CIVIL SITE WORK, INSTR LANDING SYSTEM	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 27,328,690	\$ 6,558,886	23.5%	24.00%	-0.55%
	612A, IN-LINE EDS BAGGAGE SYSTEM AT HOU	VanDellLande Industries, Inc.	\$ 7,425,023	\$ 854,639	11.5%	20.10%	-8.59%
	626 CONSTRUCTION OF TAXI-LANE K @ ELLINGTON	W.W.Webber, Inc.	\$ 2,764,548	\$ 544,616	20.5%	19.70%	0.82%
			\$ 37,518,262	\$ 7,958,141	21.21%		
						Overall DBE Goal	21.80%
						Difference	-0.59%

FY 2009	612G, IN-LINE EDS BAGGAGE SYSTEM AT IAH	VanDellLande Industries, Inc.	\$ 4,796,554	\$ 805,274	23.5%	20.10%	3.35%
	606-Reconstruction of Runway 4-22, Storm Drainage @ EFD	VanDellLande Industries, Inc.	\$ 11,908,837	\$ 2,319,671	19.5%	20.10%	-0.63%
	612H-Terminal D Explosive Detection System Interim In-line Baggage	VanDellLande Industries, Inc.	\$ 2,862,161	\$ 499,390	18.4%	20.10%	-1.74%
			\$ 19,567,552	\$ 3,624,334	18.5%		
				Overall DBE Goal	20.30%		
				Difference	-1.78%		

FY 2010	576A-Access Control and Telecom Duct Bank @ HOU	TJ & T Enterprises	\$ 4,144,249	\$ 750,444	18.1%	19.70%	-1.59%
	619 Rehab of Runway 12R/30L and Misc Electrical Repairs	EAS Contracting LP	\$ 15,988,863	\$ 4,161,694	26.3%	20.08%	6.21%
	536H Automated People Mover Phase 3, Package 1, IAH	W. W. Webber, Inc.	\$ 2,234,006	\$ 708,202	31.7%	22.00%	9.70%
		S & B Infrastructure	\$ 1,370,500	\$ 405,773	29.6%	24.00%	5.61%
			\$ 23,737,618	\$ 6,026,118	25.39%		
				Overall DBE Goal	20.28%		
				Difference	5.11%		

FY 2011	612K - Terminal D Fully Automated Explosive Detection System In@ IAH	Vanderlande Industries, Inc	\$ 23,986,414	\$ 6,474,525	26.99%	21.00%	5.99%
	612L- Explosive Detection System Baggage Handling System and Sec @HOU	Vanderlande Industries, Inc	\$ 4,523,408	\$ 1,109,434	24.53%	21.00%	3.53%
	655- Rehabilitation of Taxiway A, D, and F at Ellington Fiel Airport @EFD	Weber, LLC	\$ 4,820,047	\$ 1,066,063	22.12%	21.90%	0.32%
	423 - Rehabilitation of Runway 9-27 at IAH	Weber, LLC	\$ 33,500,331	\$ 7,323,959	21.86%	21.30%	0.86%
	462 - Rehabilitation of Runway 4-22 and Taxiway C @ HOU	Weber, LLC	\$ 10,769,223	\$ 2,282,352	21.19%	20.01%	1.18%
			\$ 77,599,422	\$ 18,256,333	23.53%		
				Overall DBE Goal	24.74%		
				Difference	-1.21%		

FY 2012	548 - Rehabilitation of Taxiways @IAH	Weber, LLC	\$ 34,167,847	\$ 12,894,538	37.74%	24%	14.19%
			\$ 34,167,847		Overall DBE Goal	24.74%	
					Difference	13.00%	

Fiscal Year	Actual Participation	Overall DBE Goal	Differences
2006	33.10%	19.00%	14.10%
2007	18.10%	20.80%	-2.70%
2008	21.20%	21.80%	-0.60%
2009	18.50%	20.30%	-1.80%
2010	25.40%	20.28%	5.12%
2011	23.53%	24.74%	-1.21%
2012	37.74%	24.74%	13.00%
Average	25.37%	21.67%	3.70%

FARM & RANCH PROPERTY

Centerville 25 ac, big hard wood timber, live creek, hog deer, hunting/camping \$75K
schwabrealty.com 800.671.2672



Centerville 38 ac. in the country with home & water well. \$165K
903.538.2187 circle-t-realty.com
Web #25690193



East Texas Farm/Ranch. Acreage Lg/Small. Sonny Tunstall Broker
CALL TODAY 936.204.2992

Hallettsville-134 acres, 4 ponds, creek, oaks, minerals negotiable, 2 water wells, improvements. \$650K
J.A. Loredo, Broker, 361.798.9488.
Web #25704563

Panther Canyon Ranch #34. 344.47 Acres @ \$269/ac. White deer, blue quail & javalina. Rough draws & canyons. \$4500 down w/ owner financing. Non-qualifying loan. 210-734-4009
www.westtexasland.com
Web #25705603

HILL COUNTRY PROPERTY

75 ACRES W. OF KERRVILLE on Bear Creek, fenced game preserve, fantastic year round hunting, stocked with S. TX white tail, elk, red stag, axis, fallow, turkey, etc. Bluffs, 25 mile view, huge oaks, caves, tax benefits. Owner, terms 830-257-7979
Web #25637707

ACREAGE

27.9 ACRES COLUMBUS TX Mature Oak Trees. Last lot available. 350k Call (281-578-2333)

130+ Acres, near Centerville, w/utilities, exc hunting, will divide. 903-390-1560/owner
Web #25683679

Almost an acre - .93 ac. Hilltop Views, Huge Oaks, Lakefront on Lake Houston, bulk headed with private boat slip. Upscale lakeside acreage community living. Kingwood Area. Huffman Schools. Only \$190k. Buy now. Build when you're ready. Call 281-324-4518

Austin County 20 to 90 acs, Hwy 159, unrestricted, public water. Broker \$5,700-\$8000/Ac. 936.372.9181
WalkerCountyLand.com
Web #25677329

New LISTING

FSBO 56 ACRES WILL DIVIDE Asking \$7500 an acre. Paved frontage, beautiful homesites, massive oaks. Owner financing avail. 8 mile n. on FM 822, Edna, TX.
Contact Jayme at 361-648-9158
Web #25688893

New LISTING

LIBERTY, TEXAS area. 15 acres. \$75,000. 1 of the acres borders Hwy 770. Can hunt on property. Lots of deer. 936-641-7703.

FOR SALE

FOR SALE

7-Eleven, Inc. directs Sealed Bid Sale

83 CONVENIENCE STORES WITH GAS

Convenience stores sold without brand. Sold with or without fuel supply. Sold with fuel brand.

**43 DFW
10 Austin
10 San Antonio**

20 in East Texas and surrounding areas

Sites from:
10,000 sf to 1.6 ac

Buildings from:
500 sf to 6,740 sf.

Sites also available in Florida (31), Ohio (11), Pennsylvania (9), Utah (8) and Wisconsin (1)

**HOW-TO-BID SEMINAR
IN DFW ON MAY 30
CALL 800.747.3342 TO REGISTER!**

BID DEADLINE: JUNE 27



NRC.com/1305
800.747.3342 x1305

NRC Realty & Capital Advisors of Texas, LLC
License Broker No. 9002276

SEMINARS WORKSHOPS

SEMINARS WORKSHOPS



HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM

2013 RUNWAY TO BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY NETWORKING FAIR

Thursday, May 9, 2013 | 9 a.m. - 3 p.m.
Registration begins at 8 a.m.
Humble Civic Center
8233 Will Clayton Parkway | Humble, TX 77338

Workshop hosted by Southwest Airlines
"Getting involved with the Houston International FS Terminal Project"

FY14-16 Disadvantage Business Enterprise Program
49 CFR Part 26.45(a)(1)

Stakeholder Meeting - 1:30 p.m. - 2:30 p.m.

Register online at www.HASRunway2Business.com
For exhibitor info please email: has_abc@houstonbs.com

MEETING SERVICES

MEETING SERVICES

Dating made Easy

FREE To Listen and Reply to Ads!

713.229.9900

Men **713.225.5500**

FREE CODE! Houston Chronicle

1-888-MegaMates™



24/7 Friendly Customer Care 1(888) 834 2828 18+ ©2013 PC LLC www.MegaMates.com 1992

FOR SALE

CONVENIENCE STORE FOR SALE!
LOCATED ON BUSY STREET IN BAY

FRANCHISES

Own Your Own

Bazar

CACEREA PESCA

Now LISTING
Looking for lakes a piece around
Landing Texas Inc. 10000 Spring
Cove Road, Lake Dallas, TX 75048
Tel: 972-241-1200

Trouble With Tail Heats for \$855.
50-740 Olive Drive, Rosemead
Phone: Call (615) 550-8338
Web: 82864208

ARRIALES DE GRANJA

Now LISTING
Joseph Holaday Cross Road 3 year
old with Call (512) 550-8338
551-8970 (936) 847-0665
Web: 82864208

PERROS

Now LISTING
Babson Puppies \$88 each
1600 West Loop, Houston, Texas
77027 (713) 515-1771
Tel: 550-0211 (713) 252-4488
Web: 82864208

MISCELANEA

Now LISTING
83 Laguna Creek Parkway #1
204, 7 miles, Stone Island, Newport
South Coast, Houston, Texas
Tel: 550-0211 (713) 252-4488
Web: 82864208

FURBOTE

Phonations of Woodland Court
Property from Garage Sale, Sat.
Sun. April 27th, 7am to 5pm, at
Woodlands and Katyway 77068.

VENTAS DE PROPIEDADES

Casita, Sublet Friday - Saturday,
428 427 SAM W 94th, 1807
Rusk, Houston TX 77005.
Landscaping, Stonecreek, Johns,
Fisher, Wilson's Clothing only. No
K-9s, Tare Home, and much more!

**SABORES, PASTAS
SERVICIOS**

Garage Door Special
16X7 Insulated 1550.
Openers \$125.
Free Estimate
713-315-1974
888-888-8888

Garage Door Special
16X7 Insulated 1550.
Openers \$125.
Free Estimate
713-315-1974
888-888-8888

Césped y Jardines

Must
P.L.S. BANYAN TREE SERVICE
Tree Removal & Trimming, Insect
Free Estimates 713-443-3098
Tel: 82867778

SERVICIOS PROFESIONALES

Anderson Photography
CAPTAIN PHOTON WORKERS
Houston, Texas
832-266-3813
832-266-2078

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Must
2.5m, 100m, 100m, 100m, 100m
Call Price at 936-788-4797
Web: 82867778

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

RENTALES DE CONSTRUCCION

Now LISTING
Old Iron Wood & Metal for sale
18-175-1182

SERVICIOS LEGALES

LAW OFFICE OF JORGE CANTU & ASSOCIATES
• DEPORTACION • INMIGRACION • CRIMINAL
Acción Diferida del presidente

CONSULTA GRATIS

Family Protection
Immigration / Deportation

DREAMERS
Permanente Residencia
Green Card
Naturalization / Citizenship

CONSULTA GRATIS
Visa / Permiso
Naturalization / Citizenship

13500 Terminal Parkway, Ste. R, Houston, TX 77060

EL BUFETE DE ABOGADOS SCHULTE

Jennifer Kinney

Cada tres meses, 250,000 nuevas familias entran en ejecuciones hipotecarias. Se agravan a la Asociación de Ejecuciones Hipotecarias. En el Condado de Harris, aproximadamente 1,000 personas reciben 3 meses de ejecución hipotecaria a la semana.

"Si que personas saben por una ejecución hipotecaria no es algo que una familia quiera. Es una tragedia humana", dice Carlos Velaz, mediador experimentado del Bufete de Abogados Schulte.

"Las familias pueden desahogarse por este tipo de salud, los matrimonios y los niños están representados aquí mismo en nuestros oficinas cuando los clientes vienen a contratar su solución de ejecución hipotecaria. Es algo doloroso, y el Bufete de Abogados Schulte es mucho más allá durante este proceso."

El Bufete de Abogados Schulte se especializa en varias áreas del derecho, incluyendo el derecho contractual, legal, derecho de construcción, organización empresarial, derecho laboral y representación de clientes en el extranjero, el Bufete de Abogados Schulte trabaja para ayudar a sus clientes a través de un gran número de clientes buscando ayuda con su ejecución hipotecaria.

Ha estado trabajando para Nathan J. Schulte, quien fundó el Bufete de Abogados Schulte, por casi un año con el fin de ayudarle con esta parte muy crítica de la vida humana, al de ayudar a quienes tienen problemas con las hipotecas con ejecuciones hipotecarias, dice Velaz.

"Muchos abogados otros trabajan suertes a hipotecas, pero nosotros también representamos a quienes tratando de llegar acuerdos con los bancos. Una vez que su casa es embargada por el banco, nosotros somos quienes discutir si debe un error en el proceso, a posteriori conseguir tiempo a fin de darle más tiempo para encontrar un nuevo lugar. Los bancos son rápidos en nuestro estado, y el banco puede tomarlo rápidamente de su casa."

Velaz, es un abogado a clientes de habla hispana con su casa, dice que el Bufete de Abogados Schulte atiende a muchas familias hispanas que están en dificultades con ejecuciones hipotecarias.

"Por alguna razón, vemos a muchas hispanas en nuestra área cuando por ejecución hipotecaria, pero también vemos muchas hispanas pasando en estas situaciones", dice Velaz.

"Lo que distingue a nuestro bufete de abogados aparte de otros abogados es que somos un bufete hispano, porque no solo son problemas con dinero. Si no que los estados de estas personas y familias también se desahogan. Nosotros queremos prevenir eso."

Para más información acerca de los servicios del Bufete de Abogados Schulte, o para programar una consulta, llame al 713-923-7333 o por correo electrónico a www427@gmail.com.

The Jaramillo Law Firm

713-923-7333

Dedicado a todo Tipo de casos:
Inmigración • Deportación • Familia

- Acción Diferida
- Permiso de Trabajo
- Proceso Consular
- I-601A Waiver
- Casos Criminales

713-923-7333

5208 Harrisburg Blvd, Suite B, Houston, TX 77011

ABOGADO OCTAVIO MANUEL RIVERA

INMIGRACION
• ACCION DIFERIDA
• VISAS
• CIUDADANIAS
• DEPORTACIONES

CASOS CRIMINALES
• DROGAS
• VIOLENCIA DOMESTICA
• CASOS FEDERALES
• OMI

CASOS DE FAMILIA
• DIVORCIOS

ACCIDENTES
• AUTO

• LESIONES PERSONALES

CONSULTA GRATIS

832.296.6048
6425 HILLCRAFT, STE. 117, HOUSTON, TX 77061

STOP FORECLOSURE
SEPARA COMO PARAR LA VENTA DE SU CASA

POSIAMOS MANTENERLO EN SU CASA DE 3 A 7 MESES DESPUES DE LA VENTA

ANULACION DE LA VENTA

- Parar o posponer la venta (Reconstrucción)
- Pararlo con costos legales.

DESARROLLO DE LA VENTA

- La construcción de nuevo del banco cuando se exige
- Necesario siempre para salir.

CASOS CRIMINALES • INMIGRACION

- OMI
- Acciones

Presente por Carlos Velaz **713-942-7090**

The Schulte Law Firm
18177 R. City Frwy, Suite 4481, Houston, TX 77070

STOP FORECLOSURE
SEPARA COMO PARAR LA VENTA DE SU CASA

POSIAMOS MANTENERLO EN SU CASA DE 3 A 7 MESES DESPUES DE LA VENTA

ANULACION DE LA VENTA

- Parar o posponer la venta (Reconstrucción)
- Pararlo con costos legales.

DESARROLLO DE LA VENTA

- La construcción de nuevo del banco cuando se exige
- Necesario siempre para salir.

CASOS CRIMINALES • INMIGRACION

- OMI
- Acciones

Presente por Carlos Velaz **713-942-7090**

The Schulte Law Firm
18177 R. City Frwy, Suite 4481, Houston, TX 77070

A World of possibilities in the classroom

Each day, the Houston Chronicle, through the Readers Are Leaders Foundation, provides reading and education materials to thousands of Houston area students, helping to teach them to read and better understand the world.

Contribute today and open a world of possibilities for a child!
To donate, go to readersareleadersfoundation.org

Join the conversation!
HC MEDIA GROUP | Readers Are Leaders FOUNDATION

Your tax-deductible contribution funds reading materials and teaching guides for children in our area schools

Attachment 4

Hi, just a reminder that you're receiving this email because you have expressed an interest in Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity. Don't forget to add has.obo@houston.tx.gov to your address book so we'll be sure to land in your inbox!

You may [unsubscribe](#) if you no longer wish to receive our emails.



HOUSTON AIRPORTS

Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity

Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity Announces:

The 7th Annual
Houston Airport System
"Runway to Business Opportunity"
NETWORKING FAIR

Thursday, May 09, 2013

9am - 3pm

Humble Civic Center
8233 Will Clayton Parkway
Humble TX, 77338

Check begins at 8am

Register early to attend valuable workshops!

Workshop Title:
How to get involved with
Houston International FIS Terminal Project

FY14-16 Disadvantage Business Enterprise Program
49 CFR Part 26.45 (g)(1)

For more information, visit
www.HASRunway2Business.com



Houston Airport System
Office of Business Opportunity

[Forward email](#)

SafeUnsubscribe

Trusted Email from
Constant Contact

By K. J. Kelly

This email was sent to roger.harris@houstontx.gov by has.obo@houstontx.gov |
[Update Profile/Email Address](#) | Instant removal with [SafeUnsubscribe™](#) | [Privacy Policy](#).

Houston Airport System Office of Business Opportunity | Houston Airport System | Office of Business Opportunity | 18600 Lee
Road | Humble | TX | 77338



HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM

FY 14-16

**Disadvantage Business Enterprise
Program Stakeholder Meeting**

49 CFR Part 26.45(g)(1)

May 9, 2013 --1:30 PM – 2:30 PM

Program Agenda

Introductions

Why Are We Here?

Overview of DBE Program

Certification Process/Procedure

Demonstration/Discussion of Goal Setting

Questions and Public Comments

Closing Remarks



7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

Name	Company	Email
Chandra Cameron	All Day Printing	admin@alldayprinting.com
Cheryl Mackes	CBIC	linda@cbic.ca
Amanda Hanna	Abilities Unlimited	amanda@abilities.ca
Sue Harvill	"	oilpainter@att.net
Debbie Wain	BW Industrial	edits@bwindustrial.com
Dem Griffiths	United Engineers Inc.	demg@unitedengineers.com
Dee Spencer	PPE Recipe Service	dees@pperecipe.com
Don Sheffield	Atlantic Vector Corp	disheff@atlanticvector.com
Stephanie D'Amico	Jaguar Security	info@jaguarsec.com
Kim Fulea	Jaguar Security	info@jaguarsecurity.com
Cherish Ferguson	EAS Contracting LP	cherish@easlp.com

RUNWAY
BUSINESS

7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity
Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

Name	Company	Email
Chris Johnson	ETS Contracting, L.P.	jej@etscorp.com
Matt Frey	SKANSKA	matf.frey@skanska.com
Javier Carrasco	Veritus Mechanical	Javier.Carrasco@veritus.com
Xavier Leal	Xellent Services Landscaping Irrigation + Trees	xleal@xellent.com
DENNIS COVERT	JD ABRAMS LP	dcovert@j dabrams.com
Kelly Funkhouser	Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice	Kelly.Funkhouser@TDCJ.TX.gov
Sharon Schultz	Texas Dept. of Criminal Justice	sharon.schultz@txdcj.state.tx.us
Elizabeth Martin	Horizon International Group LLC	emartin@higiusa.com
Sandy Filer	Horizon International Group LLC	Sfilier@higiusa.com
Monica Dunn	Bartlett Cocke	mdunn@bartlettcc.com
Michael Lutz	U.S.D.O.T. SBTRC	Michael.Lutz@dot.state.tx.us



7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

Name	Company	Email
Hui-Fong Chang RATESY	HT & J LLC	hfe@ht-j.com
Oscar Payton	KENNEL INC	oscar.payton@kennel.com
Chess Hsu	Payton's Blend	paytonsbrend@chaturio.com
Cassandra T. Suther	Payton's Blend	paytonsbrend@chaturio.com
Emanuel Walcott	APG People Service	cwalcott@apg.com
BRETT MASSONI	E K S S & INC.	BESS4UG@GMAIL.COM
MARK CHRISTENSEN	Bison and Caudon Inc	bmasson@bisonandcaudon.com
Anita Martin	Bartlett Coker / Rytke	mehrtaxen@bartlett.com
TODD BROWN	Bartlett Coker / Rytke	amartin@bartlett.com
Monica Dunn	Bartlett Coker / Rytke	jbrown@bartlett.com
51	Bartlett Coker / Rytke	indunnd@bartlett.com



7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

Name	Company	Email
L'Tonyya Fretty	Payton's Blend	Paytonblend@hotmail.c
Ponayka Payton	Payton's Blend LLC	Paytonblend@hotmail
Tracy Simms	Services In Motion	tracy@servicesin
J. ELEY	FIDELITY CAPITAL ADVISOR	FIDCAP ADVISOR-22
Lillie Green	Entrepreneur	Igre110yah
Toni Dupree	ACDD	Toni.Dupree@truste
Karen Franklin	ACDD	Karen.Franklin@truste
Troy Taylor	Taylor Construction Management	troy@tcm-llc.com
Rick McQuinn	MATE/ERS JV	rick@ELEVATORS TR
Harvey Riva	FI	
Michael Daddino	Mica Corporation	Mike.Daddino@Mica

RUNWAY BUSINESS

7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity

Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

Name	Company	Email
Steven Awards	Birtlett Coker/Reyko	lindabunball.net
Brenda Castell	Birtlett Coker/Reyko	tysspyre@shc
Ther Allenmyer	Fort Bend Business Journal	" "
PAT Tyrone	Tyisspian	WELLINT@CSUSAK
Laurence Tyrone	" "	J.Brussard@CSUSAK
Wes El-Yot	COMFORT SYSTEMS USASC	gwalker@CSUSAK
John Brussard	Comfort Systems USASC	Manhattan Construction Co.
Gary Walker	Comfort Systems USA South Central	joakopyk
James Matthews	Matthews@ManhattanConstruction.com	mhelmar@psolc
JACCOCK	FGAL	
MIKE HELLMAN	FGAL	



BUSINESS 7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity
Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

Name

MUNIRA PANJWANI

Company

AMERICAN GIFTS INC.

Email

MUNIRA.PANJWANI@AMERICAN GIFTS INC.

RUNWAY

BUSINESS

7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity

Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

Name

Kenneth Dobisch

Vas Vellora

Byron Mason

Kristal Shultz

Ray Martiney

Company

Q Environmental Inc.

ASV Consulting Group Inc.

Brown and Caldwell

COH-HUD

Electric Networks

Email

g.erdos@brownandcaldwell.com

vas.vellora@asvconsulting.com

Byron.Mason@brownandcaldwell.com

Kristal.Shultz@cohhud.com

Ray.Martiney@electricnetworks.com



7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity

Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

Name

Claudia Arroyo

Paul Puente

Dennis Goedde

Juan Maldonado

Sylvia Carrasco

Company

Indy Builders
Houston Building Trades

RSC Construction

Jennal & Smith

Sylvia @ ThinkCAVA.com

Email

camcarr@indybuilders.com

paule@hwtb.net

Dennis@RSC.com

jennal@smith.com

CARRASCO@THINKCAVA.COM



BUSINESS

7th Annual Runway to Business Opportunity

Stakeholder Sign In Sheet

Name

Company

Email

MARILYN MACINNES

Rebecca Barber

Heather Kelly

Lenora Smith & Pahlman

BROWN & CAUDWELL

PECONA

Dominion Architects LLC

Navis 10 Insurance

mmacinnes@brunycal
~~mmacinnesthompson.com~~

rebecca.barber@peconanyc.com

heather@kellymacinnesthompson.com

Attachment 7A



City of Houston

Notice of Proposed Goal for the Participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Assisted Contracts October 1, 2013 through September 30, 2016

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 29% for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) in its contracts for which the US Department of Transportation (DOT) provides financial assistance.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours at the: City Secretary's Office, City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002; Office of Business Opportunity, 611 Walker, 7th Floor, Houston, TX 77002; Houston Airport System, 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd., Houston TX 77032; Houston Airport System's Office Of Business Opportunity, 18600 Lee Road, Humble, TX 77338. The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals through October 11, 2013.

Written comments may be directed to: City of Houston, Office of Business Opportunity, Carlecia Wright, Director, 611 Walker Street, 7th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002 or the Federal Aviation Administration; Office of Civil Rights – AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva, 15000 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90261.

Post Until: September 30, 2013

Initial Notice Date: ,August 29, 2013

City of Houston

Notice of Proposed Goal For the Participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Assisted Contracts

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 26, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 29% for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) in its contracts for which the US Department of Transportation (DOT) provides financial assistance.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours for 30 days following the initial date of this notice at:

City Secretary's Office
City Hall Annex
900 Bagby
Houston, TX 77002

Office of Business Opportunity
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System
16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd
Houston, TX 77032

The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals for 45 days from the initial date of the notice.

Written comments may be directed to:

City of Houston
Office of Business Opportunity
Attention: Carlecia Wright
Director, DBE Liaison Officer
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston
Houston Airport System
Attention: Jason McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
DBE Program Manager
18600 Lee Road
Humble, TX 77338

Federal Aviation
Administration
Attention: Dolores Leyva
Compliance Specialist
15000 Aviation Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90261

Posted by: Jason A. McLemore

Date: August 29, 2013

Time: 12:30 PM



Ciudad de Houston

Comunicado sobre la meta propuesta para la participación de las Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja en los contratos asistidos por el Departamento de Transporte desde Octubre 1 del 2013 a Septiembre 30 del 2016.

Como se indica en la sección 49 del código de Regulaciones Federales parte 26, el Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston (HAS por sus siglas en inglés) ha determinado proponer una meta de 29% de participación total de las Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja (DBE por sus siglas en inglés), en aquellos de sus contratos que reciben asistencia financiera por parte del Departamento de Transporte (DOT por sus siglas en inglés).

La meta propuesta y su racional están disponibles para su inspección durante horas de oficina en la oficina del secretario de la ciudad ubicada en el City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002; en la oficina de Oportunidades de Negocio ubicada en el 611 Walker, 7.º piso, Houston, Texas 77002; en el Sistema de Aeropuertos De Houston ubicado en el 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd. Houston, Texas 77032; en las Oficinas de Oportunidad de Negocios del Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston ubicado en el 18600 Lee Road Humble, Texas 77338. La Ciudad de Houston (A través de la Oficina de Oportunidades de Negocios y el Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston) y el Departamento de Transporte (A través de la administración de Aviación Federal) aceptarán comentarios por escritos sobre estas metas hasta Octubre 11 del 2013.

Comentarios por escrito deben de ser dirigidos a: City of Houston, Office of Business Opportunity, Carlecia Wright, Director, 611 Walker Street, 7th floor, Houston, Texas 77002, o también a: Federal Aviation Administration; Office Civil Rights- AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva, 1500 Aviation BLVD., Lawndale, CA 90261.

Publicado hasta: El 30 de septiembre del 2013

Notificación inicial: Agosto 29 del 2013

Ciudad de Houston

Comunicado sobre la meta propuesta para la participación de las Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja en los contratos asistidos por el Departamento de Transporte de Octubre 1 del 2013 a Septiembre 30 del 2016.

Como se indica en la sección 49 del código de Regulaciones Federales parte 26 , El Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston (HAS por sus siglas en inglés) ha determinado proponer una meta de 29% de participación total de las Empresas de Negocios en Desventaja (DBE por sus siglas en inglés) en aquellos de sus contratos que reciben asistencia financiera por parte del Departamento de Transporte (DOT por sus siglas en inglés).

La meta propuesta y su racional están disponibles para su inspección durante horas de oficina, por un periodo de treinta días desde la fecha de la notificación inicial en las siguientes direcciones:

City Secretary's Office
City Hall Annex
900 Bagby
Houston, TX 77002

Office of Business Opportunity
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System
16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd
Houston, TX 77032

La Ciudad de Houston (A través de la oficina de Oportunidades de Negocios y el Sistema de Aeropuertos de Houston) y el Departamento de Transporte (A través e la Administración de Aviación Federal) aceptarán comentarios por escritos sobre estas metas por un periodo de 45 días desde la fecha de la notificación inicial.

Comentarios por escrito deben de ser dirigidos a:

City of Houston
Office of Business Opportunity
Attention: Carlecia Wright,
Director
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston
Houston Airport System
Attention: Jason McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
18600 Lee Road
Humble, TX 77338

Federal Aviation
Administration
Attention: Dolores Leyva
Compliance Specialist
15000 Aviation Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90261

Publicado por: Jason A. McLemore

Fecha: Agosto 29, 2013

Hora: 10:30 AM



休斯敦市

公告

有关劣势企业参与运输部扶持合同（2013.10.01- 2016.09.30）的提议目标额

根据联邦法第 49 章 26 部分的规定，休斯顿机场集团（HAS）通过一项提议即由美国运输部（DOT）提供财政扶持的劣势企业参与合同占比为总份额的 29%。

提议的目标额与其合理性可以在正常的工作时间到以下地点进行核查：
市政秘书处（City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 7700）
商业机会办公室（611 Walker, 7th Floor, Houston, TX 77002）
休斯顿机场集团（16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd. Houston TX 77032）
休斯顿机场集团商业机会办公室（18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338）

我市（通过商业机会办公室和休斯顿机场集团）和运输部（通过联邦航空管理局）对上述目标将接受书面意见，截止日期为 2013 年 10 月 11 日。

书面意见可以直接寄到
休斯顿市商业机会办公室
Carlecia Wright, Director 收
611 Walker Street, 7th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002
或者
联邦航空管理局民权办公室
AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva 收
15000 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90261

邮寄截止日期：2013 年 9 月 30 日

通知最初发布日期：2013 年 8 月 29 日

休斯敦市

公告

有关劣势企业参与运输部扶持合同的提议目标额

根据联邦法第 49 章 26 部分的规定，休斯顿机场集团 (HAS) 通过一项提议即由美国运输部 (DOT) 提供财政扶持的劣势企业参与的合作占比为总份额的 29%。

提议的目标与其合理性可以在公告最初发布之日起 30 天内，在正常的工作时间到以下地点进行核查：

市政秘书处
City Hall Annex
900 Bagby
Houston, TX 77002

商业机会办公室
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

休斯顿机场集团
16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd
Houston, TX 77032

自公告最初发布之日起 45 天内，我市（通过商业机会办公室和休斯顿机场集团）和运输部（通过联邦航空管理局）对上述目标将接受书面意见。

书面意见可以直接寄到

休斯顿
商业机会办公室
收信人: Carlecia Wright,
Director
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

休斯顿
休斯顿机场
收信人: Jason McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
18600 Lee Road
Humble, TX 77338

联邦航空管理局
收信人: Dolores Leyva
Compliance Specialist
15000 Aviation Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90261

发布人: Jason A. McLemore
日期 : 2013.08.29
时间 : 10:30 AM

Attachment 8

**Notice of Proposed Goal
for the Participation of
Disadvantaged Business
Enterprises in
Department of
Transportation
Assisted Contracts
October 1, 2013 through
September 30, 2016**

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulation Part 26, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 29% for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) in its contracts which the US Department of Transportation (DOT) provides financial assistance.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours at the City Secretary's Office, City Hall Annex, Public Level, 900 Bagby, Houston, TX 77002; at the Office of Business Opportunity, 611 Walker, 7th Floor, Houston, TX 77002; Houston Airport System 16930 John F. Kennedy Blvd, Houston TX 77032; Houston Airport System's Office Of Business Opportunity 18600 Lee Road Humble, TX 77338. The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals through October 11, 2013.

Written comments may be directed to: City of Houston, Office of Business Opportunity, Carlecia Wright, Director, 611 Walker Street, 7th Floor, Houston, Texas 77002 or the Federal Aviation Administration; Office of Civil Rights - AWP-9, Dolores P. Leyva, 15000 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90261.

City of Houston

**Notice of Proposed Goal
for the Participation of
Disadvantaged Business
Enterprises in
Department of
Transportation Assisted
Contracts**

As required by Section 49 Code of Federal Regulations Part 26, the Houston Airport System (HAS) has determined a proposed overall goal of 29% for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) in its contracts which the US Department of Transportation (DOT) provides financial assistance.

The proposed goal and its rationale are available for inspection during normal business hours for 30 days following the initial date of this notice at:

City Secretary's Office
City Hall Annex
900 Bagby
Houston, TX 77002

Office of Business
Opportunity
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

Houston Airport System
16930 John F. Kennedy
Blvd
Houston, TX 77032

The City (through the Office of Business Opportunity and the Houston Airport System) and the Department of Transportation (through the Federal Aviation Administration) will accept written comments on the goals for 45 days from the initial date of the notice.

Written comments may be directed to:

City of Houston
Office of Business
Opportunity
Attention: Carlecia
Wright, Director
611 Walker, 7th Floor
Houston, TX 77002

City of Houston
Houston Airport System
Attention:
Jason McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
18600 Lee Road
Humble, TX 77338

Federal Aviation
Administration
Attention: Dolores Leyva
Compliance Specialist
15000 Aviation Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90261



CITY OF HOUSTON

Annise D. Parker

Mayor



HOUSTON AIRPORT SYSTEM

George Bush Intercontinental ~ William P. Hobby ~ Ellington Airport

Mario C. Diaz
Director of Aviation

May 1, 2013

Reference: 2014-2016 Disadvantage Business Enterprise Program Goals Stakeholders Meeting

Greetings

We are in the process of setting the annual Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) goals for the Houston Airport System. Based on 49 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) Part 26, we are providing an opportunity for "consultation with minority, women's and general contractor groups, community organizations and other officials or organizations with could be expected to have information concerning the availability of disadvantaged and non-disadvantaged businesses and the effects of discrimination on opportunities for DBE."

The FY 2014 – 2016 DBE Program Stakeholders Meeting will take place as follows:

Date: **May 9, 2013**

Time: **1:30 PM**

Place: **Humble Civic Center
8233 Will Clayton Parkway
Humble, Texas 77338**

We value your input and hoe you can attend. Should you have any questions or need further information, please contact Jason A. McLemore Deputy Assistance Director of Office of Business Opportunity for the Houston Airport System at 281.233.7823.

Sincerely,

Jason A. McLemore
Deputy Assistant Director
Office of Business Opportunity

ncil Members: Wanda Adams C.O. "Brad" Bradford Helena Brown Andrew C. Burks, Jr. Jack Christie Ellen R. Cohen Stephen C. Costello Jerry Davis
Edward Gonzalez Larry V. Green Al Hoang Mike Laster Melissa Noriega Oliver Pennington James G. Rodriguez Dave Martin
Controller: Ronald C. Green

SUBJECT: Abandonment and sale of Roseland Street, from Barkdull Street south to its terminus at Berthea Street, and a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Barkdull Street, from Roseland Street west ±95 feet, all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey. **Parcels SY13-097A, SY13-097B, SY14-020, and AY14-011**

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

11

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

10/17/13

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected: C

TP

Key Map: 493W

For additional information contact:

Nancy P. Collins  Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of Roseland Street, from Barkdull Street south to its terminus at Berthea Street, and a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Barkdull Street, from Roseland Street west ±95 feet, all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey. **Parcels SY13-097A, SY13-097B, SY14-020, and AY14-011**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Angela Martinez, Knudson, L.P., 8858 Katy Freeway, Suite 441, Houston, Texas 77024, on behalf of The Museum of Fine Arts, Houston (Willard Holmes, Chief Operating Officer) and First Presbyterian Church of Houston (Jim Birchfield, Senior Pastor), requested the abandonment and sale of Roseland Street, from Barkdull Street south to its terminus at Berthea Street, and a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Barkdull Street, from Roseland Street west ±95 feet, all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey. The Museum of Fine Arts, Houston, one of the property owners, plans to construct a 200,000-square-foot exhibition building and a new 80,000-square-foot building for the Glassell School of Art. First Presbyterian Church of Houston, one of the property owners, plans to use its portion of Roseland Street to extend its property line and construct a private access driveway to be shared with the Museum of Fine Arts, Houston. Signs notifying the public of the pending street abandonment application were posted for at least thirty days.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicants will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicants satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell Roseland Street, from Barkdull Street south to its terminus at Berthea Street, and a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Barkdull Street, from Roseland Street west ±95 feet, all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey.

p:\tp\syl3-097.rca1.doc

CUIC #20TP9386

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of Roseland Street, from Barkdull Street south to its terminus at Berthea Street, and a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for conveyance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Barkdull Street, from Roseland Street west ±95 feet, all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey. Parcels SY13-097A, SY13-097B, SY14-020, and AY14-011	Originator's Initials 	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	---	---	-------------------------------------

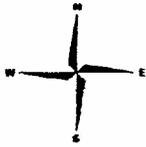
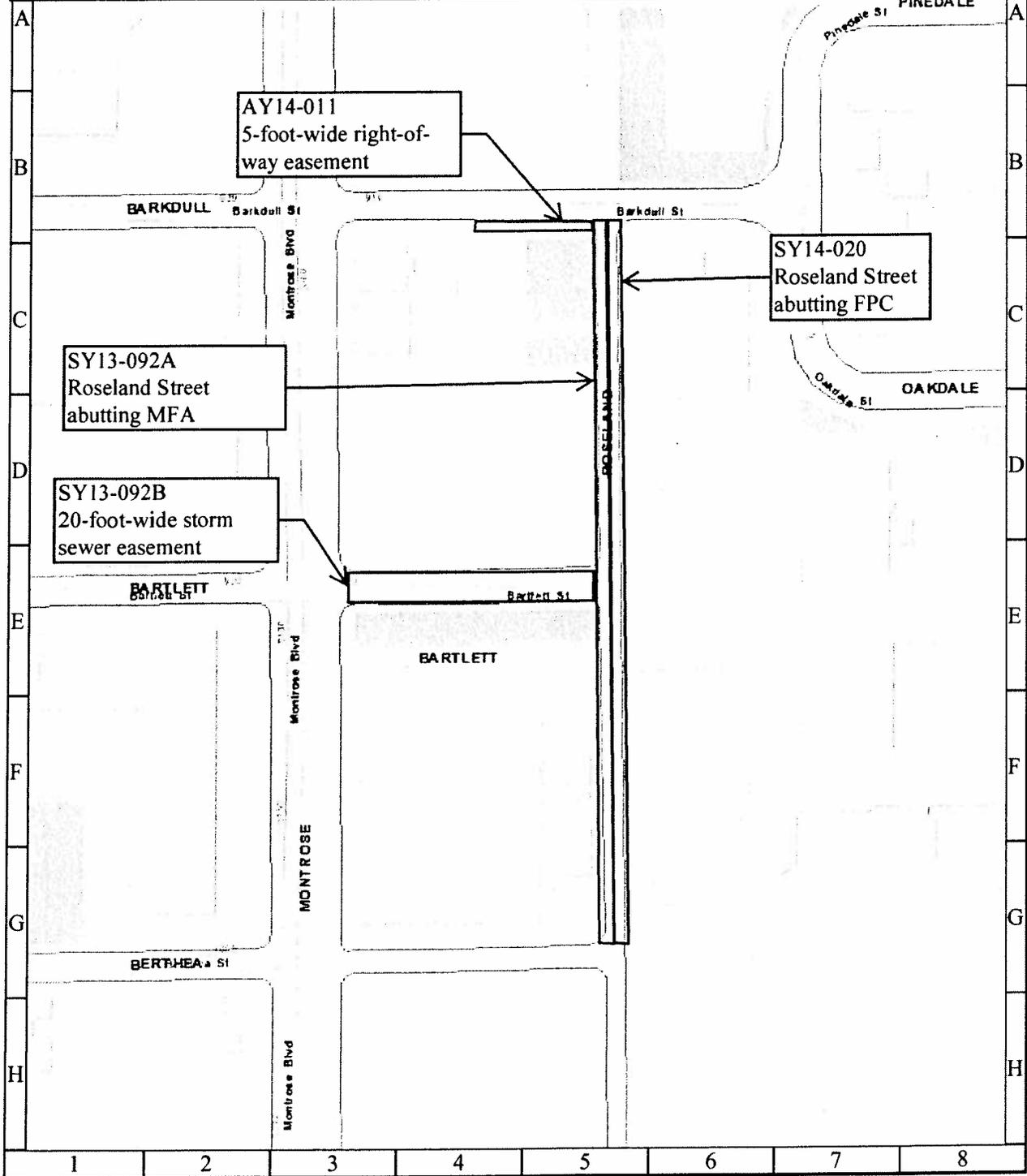
2. The applicants be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the right-of-way being abandoned and sold;
3. The applicants be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
4. The applicants be required to: (a) remove and return the traffic signs and poles to the City of Houston Traffic and Transportation Division, 2200 Patterson Street, Houston, Texas, and (b) remove and return the street lights to CenterPoint Energy prior to completion of the abandonment;
5. The applicants be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the 6-inch sanitary sewer line located within Roseland Street, from manhole #AS074069 to manhole #AS074068, or convert it to private service, (b) cut, plug, and abandon the 8-inch sanitary sewer line located within Roseland Street, from manhole #AS074068 to manhole #AS074063, or convert it to private service, (c) cut, plug, and abandon the 18-inch storm sewer line, from the terminus in Roseland Street west to manhole #8317021 of the 36-inch storm sewer line in Montrose Boulevard, or convert it to private service, (d) cut, plug, and abandon storm inlets #3328602, #3328603, #3328604, and #3328605, or convert them to private service, (e) cut, plug, and abandon manhole #3326219, or convert it to private service, (f) pay the depreciated value of the sanitary lines and manholes being abandoned, and (g) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
6. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicants may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Item 5 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicants will be required to provide an LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for the transaction. Upon the applicants' satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicants' request the City will release the LOC;
7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
8. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interests are expected to exceed \$1,000,000.00, that City Council appoint Gary Brown and John Chambless, independent real estate appraisers, to establish the value.

DWK: NPC:tp

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
David Feldman
Marlene Gafrick
Terry A. Garrison
Daniel Menendez, P.E.
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

Parcel Map

Abandonment and sale of Roseland Street from Barkdull Street south to its terminus at Berthea Street, and a 20-foot-wide storm sewer easement, in exchange for the conveyance of a 5-foot-wide right-of-way easement along the southern portion of Barkdull Street from Roseland Street west ±95 feet all located within the Turner Addition, out of the Obedience Smith Survey. **Parcels SY13-097A, SY13-097B, SY14-020, and AY14-011**



1 inch = 36 feet

CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.



REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9853

Subject: Amend Council Motion 2011-0328, Passed April 20, 2011, for EMS Gloves for the Fire Department S21-S23816-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

12

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

October 14, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Neil Depascal Phone: (832) 394-6755
Desiree Heath Phone: (832) 393-8742

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

CM 2011-0328; Passed 04/20/2011

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion 2011-0328, passed April 20, 2011, to increase the spending authority from \$835,571.50 to \$1,169,800.10 for EMS gloves for the Fire Department.

Spending Authority Increased by: \$334,228.60

Finance Budget

\$334,228.60 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Fire Chief and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council amend Council Motion 2011-0328, to increase the spending authority for EMS gloves awarded to Bound Tree Medical, LLC from \$835,571.50 to \$1,169,800.10. The additional spending authority requested will enable the Fire Department to continue to make purchases through the remainder of the awarded term.

This award began April 26, 2011 for a 60-month term in an amount not to exceed \$835,571.50. Expenditures as of September 23, 2013 totaled \$796,219.60. All other terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

The award consists of approximately 157,655 various sized gloves used by the Department's Emergency Medical Services Division to ensure the health and safety of the citizens and personnel in day-to-day medical emergencies.

Hire Houston First

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids were solicited prior to the passing of the ordinance by City Council in September 2011.

Buyer: Laura A. Guthrie, PSCMC

Attachment: MWBE zero-percent goal approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

Estimated Spending Authority:

FY 14	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
\$14,531.68	\$319,696.92	\$334,228.60

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

12



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Calvin D. Wells, Deputy Director
City Purchasing Agent

From: Laura A. Marquez

Date: March 31, 2011

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: _____ New Goal: _____

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 0

Solicitation Number: S21-S23816 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$831,571.50

Anticipated Advertisement Date: 01/21/2011 Solicitation Due Date: 2/10/2011

Goal On Last Contract: n/a Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: _____

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:

This solicitation is for the procurement of approximately 157,655 various sized gloves that will be used by the emergency medical staff and stored in emergency vehicles to ensure the health and safety of the citizens and Fire Department.

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

Bound Tree Medical, LLC is located in Dublin, Ohio, and deliver supplies into Houston via common carriers such as UPS, Federal Express and freight lines. This method of delivery will continue if awarded this contract. (See attached letter.)

Concurrence:

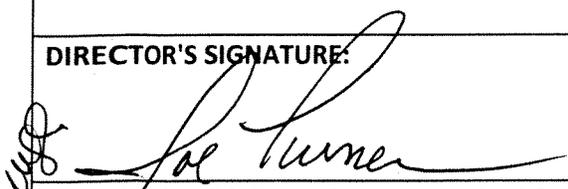
SPD Initiator

Division Manager

Robert Gallegos, Deputy Assistant Director
*Affirmative Action

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary				
SUBJECT: Real Estate Sales Contract between the City of Houston and Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority for the sale and conveyance of 2.1748 acres of land, located at 3801 Eastside in exchange for the sale and conveyance of 2.839 acres at Wakeforest Street for the Parks and Recreation Department		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 13
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Parks and Recreation Department		Origination Date: October 16, 2013	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Joe Turner, Director		Council District(s) affected: C		
For additional information contact: Luci Correa, 832-395-7057		Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action: Motion 2013-0115, February 13, 2013 Ordinance 2013-187, March 6, 2013		
RECOMMENDATION (Summary): Approve and authorize a Real Estate Sales Contract between the City of Houston and Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority for the sale and conveyance of 2.1748 acres of land, located at 3801 Eastside in exchange for the sale and conveyance of 2.839 acres at Wakeforest Street for the Parks and Recreation Department to reconfigure and expand Levy Park.				
Amount and Source of Funding: No funding required			Finance Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) requests approval of a Real Estate Sales Contract between the City of Houston and Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority for the sale and conveyance of 2.1748 acres of land, located at 3801 Eastside in exchange for the sale and conveyance of 2.839 acres at Wakeforest Street for the Parks and Recreation Department to reconfigure and expand Levy Park. City Council approved an Ordinance to remove the park designation from the 2.1748-acre portion of Levy Park on March 6, 2013. This action makes it possible for HPARD to sell and convey this tract of land to Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (UKRA) in exchange for a 2.839 acre tract of land owned by UKRA located adjacent to the east boundary of Levy Park. In addition, the Real Estate Sales Contract provides for the future conveyance of approximately 2,500 square feet from Levy Park, more or less, if City Council removes the park designation of that specific portion of Levy Park in the near future. The result of this exchange is an increase in the size of Levy Park from 5.521 acres to 6.0001 acres. The new orientation will improve the park's visibility and make the park more accessible to neighboring residents, by providing park access from Eastside and Wakeforest Streets. Currently, the park is only directly accessible from Eastside Street. New park development includes the construction of a playground, a dog park, a community garden, and other new park facilities. In addition, the redesign of the Park will make room for the construction of mixed use, office, retail and residential development bordering the north and south boundaries of the park. The Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority will fund the redevelopment of Levy Park. Council approval is recommended.				
Finance Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697. Parcels SY13-053A, SY13-053B, SY13-053C, and SY13-053D	Page <u>1</u> of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 14
---	-------------------------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10/17/13	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: G SP Key Map: 491N/491P
---	---

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action: C.M. 2013-0306 (05/08/13)
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697. **Parcels SY13-053A, SY13-053B, SY13-053C, and SY13-053D**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	
---	--

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 By Motion 2013-0306, City Council authorized the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide prescriptive water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697. Thereafter, additional review by the Legal Department revealed that the 10-foot-wide water line easement was not prescriptive, and the transaction description was updated accordingly. The transaction was processed as reflected in the above subject description. Tanglewood Court Associates, L.P., the property owner, plans to demolish the existing structures adjacent to the subject easements and construct a grocery store, bank, restaurant, retail shopping center, and a 450-unit apartment complex.

Because the utility construction requirement associated with this transaction will not be completed until after the City Council passes the abandonment ordinance, Tanglewood Court Associates, L.P. has provided a Letter of Credit (LOC) for \$41,745.00, an amount equal to the total estimated construction cost for Item 3 of Motion 2013-0306. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for this transaction. The Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering or his designee may authorize one extension of the LOC which may be less than but not longer than twelve months, if the applicant has received approved permits and commenced construction of the work required above within the initial term of the LOC. Should the conditions of the LOC not be satisfied upon expiration of the LOC, a recommendation will be submitted to the City Council to rescind the ordinance that abandoned the City's property interest(s). All funds paid by the applicant will be forfeited. If the applicant wishes to pursue the transaction in the future, the process must begin anew. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, Department of Public Works and Engineering, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC.

LTS No. 6866	CUIC #20TP038
--------------	---------------

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
----------------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date:

Subject: Ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697. **Parcels SY13-053A, SY13-053B, SY13-053C, and SY13-053D**

**Originator's
Initials**

VP

**Page
2 of 2**

Tanglewood Court Associates, L.P. has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

Parcel SY13-053A

13,470-square-foot water main easement: \$308,732.40
Valued at \$22.92 per square foot

Parcel SY13-053B

90-square-foot fire hydrant easement: \$4,125.60
Valued at \$45.84 per square foot

Parcel SY13-053C

90-square-foot fire hydrant easement: \$4,125.60
Valued at \$45.84 per square foot

Parcel SY13-053D

320-square-foot water line easement: \$7,334.40
Valued at \$22.92 per square foot

TOTAL ABANDONMENTS

\$324,318.00

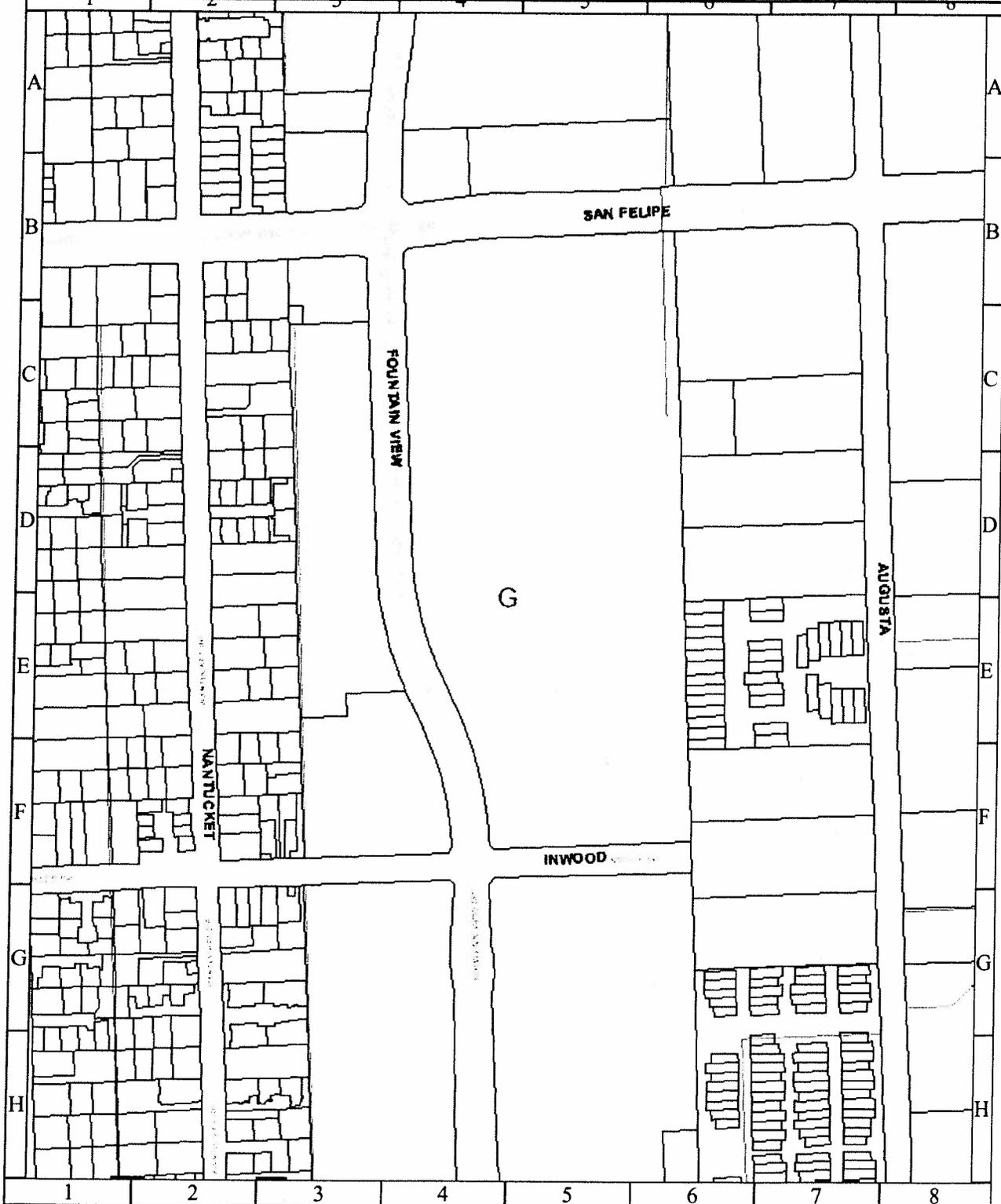
Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697.

DWK: NPC:tp

z:\tp\sy13-053.rca2.doc

- c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
- Marta Crinejo
- David Feldman
- Marlene Gafrick
- Terry A. Garrison
- Daniel Menendez, P.E.

Abandonment and sale of a 10-foot-wide water line easement, a 10-foot-wide by 32-foot-wide water line easement, and two 10-foot-wide fire hydrant easements, and the conveyance to the City of a temporary 10-foot-wide water line and fire hydrant easement, all located within the Three Fountains Square Subdivision, Replat of Block F, out of the Robert Vince Survey, Abstract 77, and/or the Charles Sage Survey, Abstract 697. Parcels SY13-053A, SY13-053B, SY13-053C, SY13-053D, and KY13-170 - Council District G



CITY OF HOUSTON
 Department of Public Works and Engineering
 Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

1 inch = 285 feet

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: International Facilities Agreements – Air China Limited and Turkish Airlines - George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

15

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Houston Airport System

Origination Date

October 14, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

INW  for MCD

Council District affected:

B

For additional information contact:

Kathy Elek *Kae* Phone: 281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth *INW* 281/233-1682 

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

10/27/2011 (O) 2011-0883; 01/20/10 (O) 2010-0031; 04/18/2007 (O) 2007-0483; 08/16/2006 (O) 2006-0856; 08/17/2005 (O) 2005-967

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:

REVENUE: Air China\$1,704,510 per year
Turkish Airlines.....\$2,377,451 per year

Prior appropriations:

N/A

RECOMMENDATION: Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of International Facilities Agreements with Air China Limited and Turkish Airlines at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The International Facilities Agreement (IFA) defines the terms and conditions by which the airlines may use the airfield for aircraft operations, lease space in Terminal D and have common use of aircraft gates and the Federal Inspection Services (FIS) area at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH).

The IFAs with Air China Limited (Air China) and Turkish Airlines (Turkish Air) are similar to IFAs with Atlas Air Inc. and Aeroenlaces Nacionales VivaAerobus, S.A. de C.V. that were approved by City Council on October 27, 2011; Emirates, Singapore Airlines Limited (Singapore) and Qatar Airways O.C.S.C. (Qatar) that were approved by City Council on January 20, 2010; Aerovias de Mexico S.A. de C.V. (Aeromexico), Societe Air France, British Airways, PLC, Deutsche Lufthansa AG and TACA International Airlines, S.A. that were approved by City Council on April 18, 2007; KLM Royal Dutch Airlines that was approved by City Council on August 16, 2006; and Continental Airlines, Inc. that was approved by City Council on August 17, 2005.

The pertinent terms and conditions of these two International Facilities Agreements are as follows:

- 1) **Leased Premises - Air China -** Approximately 985 square feet of exclusive operations/administrative space and the common use of aircraft gates, FIS area, ticket counters, baggage make-up and security checkpoint pursuant to access and assignment procedures.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date October 14, 2013	Subject: International Facilities Agreements – Air China Limited and Turkish Airlines - George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
---------------------------------	---	------------------------------	-----------------------

Turkish Airlines - Approximately 789 square feet of exclusive operations/administrative space and common use of aircraft gates, FIS area, ticket counters, baggage make-up and security checkpoint pursuant to access and assignment procedures.

2) Rental & Fees - Air China - Approximately \$73,698 per year for exclusive operations/administrative space; \$1,201,644 per year for gate, ticket counter, baggage make-up, security checkpoint, and FIS area common use; \$85,200 per year for common use lounge use; and \$343,968.00 per year in landing fees.

Turkish Airlines - Approximately \$59,033 per year for exclusive operations/administrative space; \$1,802,467 for gate, ticket counter, baggage make-up, security checkpoint, and FIS area common use; and \$515,951 per year in landing fees.

3) Term - Air China Limited and Turkish Airlines - Month to Month; however in no event shall this agreement extend beyond June 30, 2015. The Director or airline may terminate this agreement at any time without cause upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party.

4) General Use - The airlines may use their respective exclusive space and common use space in Terminal D and the FIS to support their air transportation business at IAH. The airlines may use the IAH airfield for the flight operations of their respective aircraft.

On November 30, 2011, City Council passed the Carrier Incentive Program for the Houston Airport System. Turkish Airlines and Air China initiated service to IAH on April 1, 2013 and July 11, 2013, respectively. Under the Carrier Incentive Program, both Turkish Airlines and Air China are eligible to receive various incentives, including abatement of landing fees, turn charges (terminal rental charges), and Federal Inspection Services charges, as well as marketing support.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas (METRO), to establish a procedure for exchanging and transferring real property between the parties, and authorizing the sale to METRO for \$465,080.00 of a 3,322-square foot tract of land in Block 160, South Side Buffalo Bayou, Harris County, Texas (S.S.B.B.), the purchase from METRO for \$886,560.00 of a 7,388-square foot tract of land in Block 161, S.S.B.B, and payment by METRO of the consideration for seventeen (17) real property interests, through the new account

Page
1 of 2

Agenda
Item

16

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Mayor's Office of Economic Development

Origination Date
10/17/13

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Andy F. Icken

Council District affected: All

For additional information contact:

Andy F. Icken

Phone: 832-393-1064

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an Ordinance approving an Agreement between the City of Houston and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas (METRO), that establishes a procedure for exchanging and transferring real property between the parties, and authorizing the sale to METRO for \$465,080.00 of a 3,322-square-foot tract of land in Block 160, South Side Buffalo Bayou, Harris County, Texas (S.S.B.B.), the purchase from METRO for \$886,560.00 of a 7,388-square-foot tract of land in Block 161, S.S.B.B, and payment by METRO of the consideration for seventeen (17) real property interests, through the new account

Amount and Source Of Funding:

Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: It is recommended that City Council approve an ordinance allowing the City and METRO to exchange real properties owned by the other on a limited basis without an actual exchange of monies for each transaction. The ordinance would create an account or fund to be used in those instances where METRO and the City want to exchange and transfer real property between the parties. Upon conveyance of the property, the purchase price that is paid at closing will be instead credited to a separate credit account established at the City. The value of the properties included in this agreement will be subject to appropriate appraisals. This Credit Agreement is similar and structured in the same fashion as a council approved agreement with HISD.

The City may never be required by METRO to pay off the outstanding balance of the credit account in cash, although the City may do so at its sole option.

The ordinance also authorizes a number of transactions that the parties will enter into under the new account. The City will convey to METRO a 3,322-square-foot tract of land in Block 160, South Side Buffalo Bayou, Harris County, Texas (S.S.B.B.) for a sale price of \$465,080.00. In lieu of METRO's paying cash, a credit will be established for METRO in the account. Subsequently, the City will acquire from METRO a 7,388-square-foot tract of land in Block 161, S.S.B.B, for a purchase price of \$886,560.00. In lieu of the City's paying cash, the ledger account will be debited by that amount.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25 RB154

Mayor's Office of Economic
Development:

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving and authorizing an Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas (METRO), to establish a procedure for exchanging and transferring real property between the parties, authorizing the sale to METRO for \$465,080.00 of a 3,322-square foot tract of land in Block 160, South Side Buffalo Bayou, Harris County, Texas (S.S.B.B.), and the purchase from METRO for \$886,560.00 of a 7,388-square foot tract of land in Block 161, S.S.B.B, and payment by METRO of the consideration for seventeen (17) real property interests, through the new account

**Originator's
Initials**
RB

Page
2 of 2

In addition, METRO will owe the City consideration for the abandonment of seventeen (17) real property interests near Harrisburg Boulevard. The ordinance authorizes the payment of such consideration to be made through the credit account.

Future transactions will be presented by separate Requests for Council Action.

AFI:JLN:Rb:npb

xc: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell and Andy Icken

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014 -2018 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (Saint George Place Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

RCA #

Agenda Item#

17

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

10/17/13

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

G, J

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0830, 09/19/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (Saint George Place Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Saint George Place Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number One (the Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$2,856,419, which includes \$1,329,458 for required fund transfers and \$1,526,961 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$396,570 and includes provisions for the design and construction of pedestrian safety and traffic control improvements.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$396,570 for capital expenditures and \$52,884 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

--	--	--

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: St Georges Place Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 01
 Fund Number: 7512/50

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1991
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	27,150,340
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	241,217,575
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	230,121,112
	Acres:		121.57
	Administrator (Contact):		Hawes Hill Calderon
Contact Number:		(713) 595-1209	

Zone Purpose:

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One, City of Houston, Texas was created to stabilize property values, address deteriorated buildings and incompatible land uses and provide for the design and construction of roadway and streets, public utility systems, sidewalks, landscaping and land acquisition a District of the City known as St. George Place (formerly known as Lamar Terrace).

Accomplishments In FY13 (Projects Underway):

The Zone approved twenty new building permits within its boundary. This was a substantial increase over the past several years, indicating a strong resurgence in the home construction industry. Also, the Zone approved replats that affected 9 lots. The Zone continued its efforts enforcing the city's zoning ordinance with regard to blighted properties. The Zone's board worked with its engineering consultants and the city to finalize a neighborhood mobility construction plan. This plan will be implemented in FY 2014 through its capital improvement budget. The Zone board of directors continue to effectively manage the Public Improvement District (PID) Budget and services. The TIRZ Board is under contract with the city to manage the PID services. The primary PID services include zoning enforcement, landscape maintenance and additional public safety efforts. The TIRZ Board utilize the PID Funds to market the area.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
		\$	\$	\$
	Capital Projects:			
	Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer	1,085,000	166,228	918,772
	Street Paving	3,540,000	2,880,811	659,189
	Brick Sound Wall	420,000	1,135,533	(715,533)
	Landscaping	450,000	406,412	43,588
	Cul-de-sacs	200,000	-	200,000
	Other Work Items	355,000	405,636	(50,636)
	Contingencies	451,000	-	451,000
	Land Acquisition	1,000,000	1,704,118	(704,118)
	Total Capital Projects	7,501,000	6,698,738	802,262
	Affordable Housing	31,785,702	7,336,751	24,448,951
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	18,771,094	4,053,119	14,717,975
	Financing Costs	2,280,000	7,979,914	(5,699,914)
	Professional Services	793,000	365,532	427,468
	Administration/ Creation Costs	542,000	1,687,771	(1,145,771)
	Total Project Plan	61,672,796	28,121,825	33,550,971

D E B T	Additional Financial Data		
	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
	Debt Service		
	Principal	914,168	739,168
	Interest	830,000	655,000
		84,168	84,168
			77,607
	Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)		
	Bond Debt		
	City of Houston CO	1,655,000	1,525,000
	City of Houston ROW	4,126,879	3,601,879
	Developer Agreement	2,779,224	2,779,224
	Other	-	-
		-	-

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: St Georges Place Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 01
 Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 226,514	\$ -	\$ 226,514
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 539,253	\$ 1,667,649	\$ 1,605,051
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,365,767	\$ 1,667,649	\$ 1,831,565
City tax revenue	\$ 1,274,863	\$ 1,275,593	\$ 1,351,493
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,193,405	\$ 1,198,337	\$ 1,244,347
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 422,687	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental Property Tax Revenue	\$ 2,890,955	\$ 2,473,930	\$ 2,595,840
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 5,172	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 6,026	\$ 7,171	\$ 6,902
Other Interest Income	\$ 11,198	\$ 7,171	\$ 6,902
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 4,267,920	\$ 4,148,750	\$ 4,434,307

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: St Georges Place Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 01
 Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 9,500	\$ 10,039	\$ 9,300
Administration Consultant	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500	\$ 11,500
Auditor/Financial Statements	\$ 11,900	\$ 11,900	\$ 11,900
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 9,384	\$ 9,384	\$ 9,384
Insurance	\$ 3,700	\$ 3,792	\$ 3,800
Office Administration	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,695	\$ 7,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 51,984	\$ 53,310	\$ 52,884
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 50,000	\$ 38,803	\$ 20,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ 44,900	\$ 44,900	\$ 44,900
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 94,900	\$ 83,703	\$ 64,900
Management Consulting Services	\$ 146,884	\$ 137,013	\$ 117,784
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 604,598	\$ 169,375	\$ 396,570
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 604,598	\$ 169,375	\$ 396,570
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Bond Series (2001)			
Principal	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 135,000
Interest	\$ 84,168	\$ 84,168	\$ 77,607
City of Houston CO			
Principal	\$ 400,000	\$ 525,000	\$ 800,000
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston ROW Payment			
Principal	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -
Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
System Debt Service	\$ 914,168	\$ 739,168	\$ 1,012,607
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 1,665,650	\$ 1,045,556	\$ 1,526,961

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: St Georges Place Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 01
 Fund Number: 7512/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 356,430	\$ 358,205	\$ 371,603
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 281,791	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City			
County	\$ 63,743	\$ 63,780	\$ 67,575
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ 424,954	\$ 425,198	\$ 450,498
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 397,802	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 140,896	\$ 399,446	\$ 414,782
Total Transfers	\$ 1,690,616	\$ 1,271,629	\$ 1,329,458
Total Budget	\$ 3,356,266	\$ 2,317,185	\$ 2,856,419
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ 600,000	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 226,514	\$ 226,514	\$ 226,514
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 85,140	\$ 1,605,051	\$ 1,351,373
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 911,654	\$ 1,831,565	\$ 1,577,887
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 4,267,920	\$ 4,148,750	\$ 4,434,307

Notes:

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ NO. 1 - ST GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018				
C, J	T-0101	Intersection Reconstruction	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C, J	T-0103	McCulloch Circle/Fairdale Sound Barrier	\$ 6,720	169,375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C, J	T-0104	Park Noise Control	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,095
C, J	T-0105	Neighborhood Traffic Plan	\$ 300,300	-	396,570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Totals			\$ 307,020	\$ 169,375	\$ 396,570	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 396,570	\$ 872,965

* NOTE:
 ** NOTE:
 *** NOTE:

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ NO. 1 - ST GEORGE PLACE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018			
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston	307,020	189,375	396,570	-	-	-	-	396,570	872,965	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	307,020	189,375	396,570	-	-	-	-	396,570	872,965	

Project: McCulloch Circle/Fairdale Sound Barrier		City Council District: C, J	Key Map: 491	WBS.: T-0103			
Description: This project would construct a sound barrier connecting to and going north from the existing wall located at the McCulloch Circle at Fairdale Lane.		Location: C, J	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification: The justification for this project is to provide noise reduction between commercial and neighborhood land uses. This cost is provided for in the original TIRZ Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.		Served: C, J	Neighborhood: 21				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Project Allocation Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses				FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
				2014	2015	2016	2017		
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
3 Design	6,720	1,680	1,680	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 8,400
4 Construction	-	60,000	145,145	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 145,145
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	22,550	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 22,550
Total Allocations	\$ 6,720	\$ 61,680	\$ 169,375	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,550
Source of Funds									
TIRZ Funds	6,720	61,680	169,375	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 176,095
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 6,720	\$ 61,680	\$ 169,375	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 176,095

Project: Neighborhood Traffic Plan
City Council District: 491
Key Map: C, J
Geo. Ref.: C, J
Neighborhood: 21
WBS.: T-0105

Description: A Neighborhood Traffic Plan (NTP) was completed in FY2011. The funds are being set aside for the implementation of the recommendations from the NTP. The NTP included recommendations for traffic calming devices on Hidalgo and other neighborhood streets.
Justification: The Zone has multiple traffic issues related to the elementary school and a continuing increase in cut-through traffic.

		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				Total	
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year Planned Expenses					FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
				2014	2015	2016	2017	2018		
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Design	161,320	40,330	-	67,570	-	-	-	67,570	228,890	-
4 Construction	138,980	502,588	-	329,000	-	-	-	329,000	467,980	-
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allocations	\$ 300,300	\$ 542,918	\$ -	\$ 396,570	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 396,570	\$ 696,870	\$ -

Source of Funds	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	300,300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,300	300,300
City of Houston	-	542,918	396,570	-	-	-	-	396,570	696,870
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds	\$ 300,300	\$ 542,918	\$ 396,570	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 396,570	\$ 696,870

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: **Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority**
TIRZ: **05**
Fund Number: **7553/50**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1996
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	67,807,537
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	464,848,882
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	397,735,751
	Acres:		1410.36
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		832-393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Five, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investments in the greater Memorial Heights and lower White Oak Bayou recreational corridor. The intent of the plans is to ensure the improvements will result in the long-term stability and viability of the area.
	In Fiscal Year 2013, the Memorial Heights TIRZ accomplished:
	Negotiated and executed an Assignment and Assumption of First Amended and Restated Agreement for Financing Public Infrastructure Improvements between Reinvestment Zone Number Three (Downtown Redevelopment Authority) related to debt issued by the City of Houston for the design and construction of the Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and pedestrian pathways/hike and bike trails and pedestrian access and egress improvements on the Buffalo Bayou.
	Negotiated and executed an Infrastructure Management Agreement with the Houston Parks Board related to the design and construction of the White Oak Pedestrian Bridge and pedestrian pathways/hike and bike trails on the White Oak Bayou.
Executed a Partial Assignment and Assumption of Amended and Restated Development Agreement related to a partial assignment from Regents Square AB LLC, Regents Square CD LLC, AH Borrower LLC to Sovereign Regents Square LLC, and specific to the Regents Square Development and initial construction of a 24 Floor residential tower and related parking garage.	

P R O J E C T		Total Plan		Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
		\$		\$	\$
P L A N	Capital Projects:				
	Public Utility Improvements	\$	18,144,835	\$ 2,885,228	\$ 15,259,407
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements		31,739,100	7,053,505	24,685,595
	Parks and Park Improvements		43,499,375	1,112,516	42,386,859
	Property Assemblage/Mitigation		27,100,000	882,382	26,217,618
			-	-	-
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
		-	-	-	
	Total Capital Projects	\$	120,483,110	\$ 11,933,631	\$ 108,549,479
	Affordable Housing		21,832,291	2,405,884	19,426,407
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities		10,903,863	10,412,893	490,970
	Financing Costs		9,879,513	3,428,907	6,450,606
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services		6,513,853	3,167,085	3,346,768
	Creation Costs		165,000	175,300	(10,300)
	Total Project Plan	\$	169,777,630	\$ 31,523,700	\$ 138,253,930

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -
	Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 05
 Fund Number: 7553/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,898,738	\$ 2,995,549	\$ 4,233,445
Beginning Balance	\$ 2,898,738	\$ 2,995,549	\$ 4,233,445
City tax revenue	\$ 1,986,190	\$ 2,014,797	\$ 2,533,832
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 925,721	\$ 929,895	\$ 940,210
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 344,852	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 3,256,763	\$ 2,944,693	\$ 3,474,042
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ 4,210	\$ 4,210
Interest Income	\$ 9,885	\$ 4,130	\$ 4,130
Other Interest Income	\$ 9,885	\$ 8,340	\$ 8,340
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 6,165,386	\$ 5,948,581	\$ 7,715,827

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 05
 Fund Number: 7553/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 9,700	\$ 9,700	\$ 9,700
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 20,400	\$ 20,877	\$ 20,400
Auditor	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 650	\$ 650	\$ 650
Office Administration	\$ 3,300	\$ 301	\$ 500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 42,050	\$ 39,528	\$ 39,250
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 18,950	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 25,000	\$ 18,950	\$ 100,000
Management consulting services	\$ 67,050	\$ 58,478	\$ 139,250
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 3,288,667	\$ 2,345	\$ 4,747,012
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 3,288,667	\$ 2,345	\$ 4,747,012
Regents Square GID	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,570
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 113,570
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 3,355,717	\$ 60,823	\$ 4,999,832
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 414,791	\$ 416,975	\$ 421,271
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 344,852	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 99,310	\$ 100,740	\$ 126,692
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 662,063	\$ 671,599	\$ 844,611
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000	\$ 440,000
Total Transfers	\$ 1,986,016	\$ 1,654,314	\$ 1,857,574
Total Budget	\$ 5,341,733	\$ 1,715,137	\$ 6,857,406
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 823,653	\$ 4,233,445	\$ 858,421
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 823,653	\$ 4,233,445	\$ 858,421
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,165,386	\$ 5,948,581	\$ 7,715,827

Notes:

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 FIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Project

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations								FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018				
C. G. H	T-0501	Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and Trails	\$ 5,873,364	2,345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,875,709
C. G. H	T-0509	MKT Bridge	\$ -	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,200,000
C. G. H	T-0510	Buffalo to White Oak Trail Connector	\$ -	-	765,232	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	765,232
C. G. H	T-0511	MKT to MKT A - Studemont to Heights	\$ -	-	1,210,190	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,210,190
C. G. H	T-0512	White Oak Improvements - Design Phase	\$ -	-	733,590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	733,590
C. G. H	T-0512A	MKT to MKT C - Bonner to Shepherd	\$ -	-	-	755,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	755,872
C. G. H	T-0512B	MKT to MKT B - Heights to Bonner	\$ -	-	-	779,048	-	-	-	-	-	-	779,048
C. G. H	T-0513	Rutland/Patterson Connector Trailhead and Bank Stabilization	\$ -	-	200,000	450,000	1,040,000	2,400,000	-	-	-	-	4,090,000
C. G. H	T-0515	11th Street and Bryce Street Parking and Trail	\$ -	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
0	T-0516	Waugh Blvd/Heights Blvd Intersection	\$ -	-	638,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	638,000
0	T-0517	Flood Remediation/Channel Reclamation Project	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,720,000
Totals			\$ 5,873,364	\$ 2,345	\$ 4,747,012	\$ 1,984,920	\$ 1,540,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 4,720,000	\$ 15,391,932	\$ 21,267,641		

* NOTE:
 ** NOTE:
 ... NOTE:

2014 - 2018 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 5 - Memorial Heights Redevelopment Authority
 CIP by Sources of Funds

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Economic Development Division

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total			
TIRZ Funds	5,873,364	2,345	4,747,012	1,984,920	1,540,000	2,400,000	4,720,000	15,391,932	21,267,641		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Project Total	5,873,364	2,345	4,747,012	1,984,920	1,540,000	2,400,000	4,720,000	15,391,932	21,267,641		

Project: Rosemont Pedestrian Bridge and Trails		City Council District	Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0501	
		Location: C, G, H						
		Served: C, H	Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 22			
Description: Pedestrian and Bike Access/Bridge and Trails across Memorial Drive and Buffalo Bayou from Memorial Heights neighborhoods.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
		Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-
Justification: Increased residential densities along the north and south bank of the Buffalo Bayou trail system in the vicinity of Spotts and Eleanor Tinsley Park require better access for pedestrians and bicyclists.								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	1,138,106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,138,106	\$ 1,138,106
	4 Construction	4,735,258	-	2,345	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 4,737,603	\$ 4,737,603
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Allocations	\$ 5,873,364	\$ -	\$ 2,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,875,709	\$ 5,875,709
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Funds	5,873,364	-	2,345	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 5,875,709	\$ 5,875,709
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Funds	\$ 5,873,364	\$ -	\$ 2,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,875,709	\$ 5,875,709

*NOTE:

Project: MKT Bridge	City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0509	
	Location:	C, G, H	Geo. Ref.:					
	Served:	C	Neighborhood:	14				
Description:	Pedestrian Bridge to connect shared path along MKT ROW from Shepherd to West TC Jester. Demolition of existing rail structure, new prefabricated pedestrian bridge.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
Justification:	The proposed bridge will complete a link intended to join the White Oak Bayou trails to the Buffalo Bayou trail system and allow a direct non-vehicular route from Downtown to areas north of the 610 Loop.		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -

Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
--------------------------	------	--------------	------	--------------	------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

Source of Funds										
------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TIRZ Funds		1,200,000		1,200,000					\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
------------	--	-----------	--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--------------	--------------

City of Houston		-		-					\$ -	\$ -
-----------------	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	------	------

Grants		-		-					\$ -	\$ -
--------	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	------	------

Other		-		-					\$ -	\$ -
-------	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	--	------	------

Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,200,000
--------------------	------	--------------	------	--------------	------	------	------	------	--------------	--------------

NOTE:

Project:	Buffalo to White Oak Trail Connector		City Council District:	C, G, H	Key Map:		WBS.:	T-0510	
Description:	Segment linking the new Heritage Hike & Bike Trail (along White Oak Bayou) to the Buffalo Bayou Trail near the University of Houston Downtown campus (under Main Street).		Location:	C, H	Geo. Ref.:	14	Neighborhood:		
Justification:	This connection is pivotal to trail linkages between Memorial, Buffalo Bayou, and Spotts Parks (on Buffalo), the MKT Trail, and Freed, Stude, and TC Jester Parks (White Oak).		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
			Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
			Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
			FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	130,565	-	130,565	-	-	-	-	\$ 130,565	\$ 130,565
4 Construction	-	634,667	-	634,667	-	-	-	-	\$ 634,667	\$ 634,667
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ 765,232
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	765,232	-	765,232	-	-	-	-	\$ 765,232	\$ 765,232
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 765,232	\$ 765,232

NOTE:

Project: MKT to MKT A - Studemont to Heights	City Council District: C, G, H	Key Map: Geo. Ref.: 14	WBS.: T-0511			
Description: Segment linking the MKT Hike & Bike Trail (where it crosses White Oak Bayou) to the Buffalo Bayou Trail in Spotts Park via Heights Blvd.	Served: C, H	Neighborhood: 14				
Justification: This will connect three of Houston's most significant trails (White Oak Bayou, MKT, and Buffalo Bayou trails).	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	1,210,190	-	1,210,190	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,210,190	\$ 1,210,190
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ 1,210,190	\$ -	\$ 1,210,190	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,210,190	\$ 1,210,190
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	1,210,190	-	1,210,190	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,210,190	\$ 1,210,190
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,210,190	\$ -	\$ 1,210,190	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,210,190	\$ 1,210,190

Project: White Oak Improvements - Design Phase	City Council District	C. G. H	Key Map:		WBS:	T-0512	
	Location:	C. H	Geo. Ref.:				
Description: Design services necessary for trail development along White Oak Bayou from Stude Park to MKT bridge near TC Jester Blvd. (Projects T-0512 A, B and C)	Served:	C. H	Neighborhood:	14			
Justification: The Trail development is a joint project of TIRZ 5 and the Houston Parks Board.	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
	Personnel	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	366,795	-	733,590	-	-	-	-	\$ 733,590	\$ 733,590
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ 366,795	\$ -	\$ 733,590	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 733,590	\$ 733,590
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	366,795	-	733,590	-	-	-	-	\$ 733,590	\$ 733,590
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 366,795	\$ -	\$ 733,590	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 733,590	\$ 733,590

NOTE:

Project: MKT to MKT C - Bonner to Shepherd		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0512A	
Description: Segment starting at Shepherd Dr. (Project T-0512A terminus) heading downstream to Bonner St.		Location: C, G, H		Geo. Ref.: C, H		Neighborhood: 14			
Justification: This is the middle of three segments that will eventually link the MKT Trail with the Buffalo Bayou Connector trail along Heights Blvd.		Served:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)		Total			
		Personnel		2014		2015		2016	
		Supplies		-		-		-	
		Sys. & Chgs.		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-	
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
		FTEs		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014				2015				2016				2017				2018				FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
					2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030					
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3	Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4	Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

Source of Funds		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds		-	755,872	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ 755,872	\$ 755,872
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ 755,872	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 755,872	\$ 755,872

NOTE:

Project: MKT to MKT B - Heights to Bonner

City Council District		Key Map:	WBS.:		T-0512B
Location:	C, G, H	Geo. Ref.:			
Served:	C, H	Neighborhood:	14		

Description: Segment starting at Bonner St. (Project T-0512B terminus) heading downstream to Heights Blvd.

Justification:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						Total
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total	
This is the last of three segments that will eventually link the MKT Trail with the Buffalo Bayou Connector trail along Height Blvd.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	779,048	-	-	-	\$ 779,048	\$ 779,048
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779,048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779,048	\$ 779,048
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	779,048	-	-	-	\$ 779,048	\$ 779,048
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779,048	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 779,048	\$ 779,048

*NOTE: Page 12 of 16

Project: Rutland/Patterson Connector Trailhead and Bank		City Council District: C, G, H		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-0513							
Description: Trail Connectors, public parking, stabilization of failed slopes and embankments, recreational enhancements to the Rutland Basin and a pedestrian bridge at the White Oak Bayou.		Location: C, H		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 14									
Justification: Leverage fundings/partnership between TIRZ No. 5 and the Houston Parks Board needed for hike and bike trails on the White Oak Bayou plus connectivity to neighborhoods north and south of the I-10 in the vicinity of Rutland and Patterson Streets.		Served:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
		Personnel		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-		-	
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
		FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	-	200,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
4	Construction	-	-	-	200,000	1,040,000	2,400,000	-	-	\$ 3,640,000	\$ 3,640,000
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -	\$ 4,090,000	\$ 4,090,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		-	-	-	200,000	450,000	1,040,000	2,400,000	-	\$ 4,090,000	\$ 4,090,000
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 450,000	\$ 1,040,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ -	\$ 4,090,000	\$ 4,090,000

Project: 11th Street and Bryce Street Parking and Trail		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-0515	
Description: Trail Head and Access/Egress Trail Connector to White Oak Bayou Trail system at Bryce Street.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:			
Justification: Leverage funding/partnership between TIRZ No. 5 and the Houston Parks Board to provide access to regional trail system for neighborhoods west of the White Oak Bayou in the vicinity of 11th Street and Bryce Street.		Served:	Neighborhood:			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)				
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
		Personnel	-	-	-	-
		Supplies	-	-	-	-
		Svcs & Chgs.	-	-	-	-
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Source of Funds											
	TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
	City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000

*NOTE:

Project: Waugh Blvd/Heights Blvd Intersection

City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-0516
Location:	Geo. Ref.:		
Served:	Neighborhood:		

Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018		
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs							

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	88,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 88,000	\$ 88,000
4 Construction	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 550,000	\$ 550,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -

Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 638,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 638,000	\$ 638,000
--------------------------	------	------	------	------------	------	------	------	------	------------	------------

Source of Funds										
------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	638,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 638,000	\$ 638,000
------------	---	---	---	---------	---	---	---	---	------------	------------

City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
-----------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	------

Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
--------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	------	------

Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 638,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 638,000	\$ 638,000

*NOTE:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA #

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Approve the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

19

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

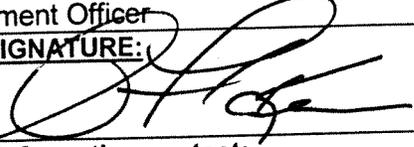
Origination Date

10/17/13

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

H

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0817, 09/19/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopts an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (Old Sixth Ward Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority (the Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Thirteen (the Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$2,460,968, which includes \$689,205 for required fund transfers and \$1,771,763 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$3,110,358 and includes provisions for design and construction of roadway and street reconstruction, public utility improvements and parks.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$1,417,358 for capital expenditures and \$35,665 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$40,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 David Feldman, City Attorney
 Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority**
 TIRZ: **13**
 Fund Number: **7561/50**

P R O J E C T P L A N	Base Year:		1998
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	34,345,500
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	268,686,031
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	237,332,591
	Acres:		249.84
	Adminlstrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Number Thirteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to provide the mechanisms needed to assist in the repositioning of the historic Old Sixth Ward from a blighted and deteriorated neighborhood into a viable residential community. Proposed public improvements included provisions for the design and construction of roadways and utility systems, parks, land acquisition, historic preservation, cultural and public facilities improvements, environmental remediation, streetscape improvements and public art.

P R O J E C T P L A N	Total Plan		Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
	Capital Projects:	\$		\$
Public Utilities		15,400,000	3,447,305	11,952,695
Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements		21,912,000	363,077	21,548,923
Historic Preservation		6,000,000	1,013,867	4,986,133
Parks and Recreational Facilities		6,134,000	-	6,134,000
Mitigation and Remediation		100,000	-	100,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
Total Capital Projects	\$	49,546,000	\$ 4,824,249	\$ 44,721,751
Affordable Housing		11,765,306	2,391,986	9,373,320
School & Education/Cultural Facilities		4,854,691	1,198,317	3,656,374
Financing Costs		-	695,822	(695,822)
Administration Costs/ Professional Services		1,339,973	532,061	807,912
Creation Costs		60,000	-	60,000
Total Project Plan	\$	67,565,970	\$ 9,642,435	\$ 57,923,535

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ 249,744	\$ 246,856
	Principal	\$ 105,000	\$ 177,372	\$ 179,484
	Interest	\$ 144,744	\$ 69,484	\$ 66,459
		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ 4,064,143	\$ 3,886,771	\$ 3,707,287

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 13
 Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,854,888	\$ 519,525	\$ 694,076
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,854,888	\$ 519,525	\$ 694,076
City tax revenue	\$ 751,935	\$ 810,533	\$ 1,017,461
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 311,860	\$ 318,004	\$ 323,253
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ 113,139	\$ 117,395	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 1,176,934	\$ 1,245,931	\$ 1,340,713
Old Sixth Ward Neighborhood Association	\$ -	\$ 19,500	\$ -
Dog Park Contribution (MMP 2144)	\$ -	\$ 50,176	\$ 40,176
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ 69,676	\$ 40,176
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 1,409	\$ 1,926	\$ 1,926
Interest Income	\$ 7,976	\$ 1,071	\$ 2,825
Other Interest Income	\$ 9,385	\$ 2,997	\$ 4,751
City of Houston Substitute Service Program	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ 1,528,808	\$ 536,419	\$ 992,389
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 4,570,015	\$ 2,374,548	\$ 3,072,105

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 13
 Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,133	\$ 10,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 16,000	\$ 19,404	\$ 16,000
Auditor	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800
Insurance	\$ 1,115	\$ 1,115	\$ 1,115
Office Administration	\$ 240	\$ 612	\$ 250
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 35,655	\$ 39,564	\$ 35,665
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ 15,033	\$ -
Legal	\$ 25,000	\$ 5,854	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 25,000	\$ 20,887	\$ 25,000
Management consulting services	\$ 60,655	\$ 60,451	\$ 60,665
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 1,759,006	\$ 688,734	\$ 1,417,358
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 1,759,006	\$ 688,734	\$ 1,417,358
MMP 2411 Washington	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,797
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 47,797
CO Debt Service			
Principal	\$ 105,000	\$ 177,372	\$ 179,484
Interest	\$ 144,744	\$ 69,484	\$ 66,459
System debt service	\$ 249,744	\$ 246,856	\$ 245,943
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 2,069,405	\$ 996,041	\$ 1,771,763

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Old Sixth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 13
 Fund Number: 7561/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 121,982	\$ 124,462	\$ 126,427
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ 113,139	\$ 78,263	\$ -
Adminstration Fees:			
City	\$ 37,597	\$ 40,527	\$ 50,873
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 250,645	\$ 270,178	\$ 339,154
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 103,953	\$ 106,001	\$ 107,751
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000	\$ 40,000
Total Transfers	\$ 692,316	\$ 684,431	\$ 689,205
Total Budget	\$ 2,761,721	\$ 1,680,472	\$ 2,460,968
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 1,808,294	\$ 694,076	\$ 611,137
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 1,808,294	\$ 694,076	\$ 611,137
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 4,570,015	\$ 2,374,548	\$ 3,072,105

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total				
H	T-1301	Historic District Monumentation	\$ 84,082	116,212	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,294
H	T-1302	Street Lights	\$ 301,101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,101
H	T-1303	Concrete Street Markers/Street Signs	\$ 121,971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121,971
H	T-1304	Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service	\$ 2,904,765	572,522	1,092,358	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,092,358	-	4,569,645
H	T-1307	Historic Sabine Street	\$ 63,248	-	-	940,000	-	-	-	-	-	940,000	-	1,003,248
H	T-1308	Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver Intersection Upgr	\$ 46,556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,556
0	T-1310	Hemphill Road	\$ 59,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,531
H	T-1311	Sawyer Park	\$ 39,100	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528,000	587,531
0	T-1312	Sustainable Streetscapes	\$ -	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	50,000	100,000	-	-	-	300,000	289,100
Totals			\$ 3,620,354	\$ 688,734	\$ 1,417,358	\$ 75,000	\$ 990,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 528,000	\$ 3,110,358	\$ 7,419,446			

* NOTE:
 ** NOTE:
 *** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018					
TIRZ Funds	3,620,354	688,734	1,417,358	75,000	990,000	100,000	528,000			3,110,358	7,419,446	
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	
Project Total	3,620,354	688,734	1,417,358	75,000	990,000	100,000	528,000			3,110,358	7,419,446	

Project: Historic District Monumentation		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1301			
Location: H		H		Geo. Ref.:							
Served: H		H		Neighborhood: 22							
Description: Historic District Monumentation consisting of steel pole construction with sign blade message boards will be fabricated and installed at primary vehicular entry points into the Historic Old Sixth Ward.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total				
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$		
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
FTEs											
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses											
Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	63,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 63,349
4	Construction	20,358	120,198	116,212	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 136,570
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 375
Other Sub-Total:		375	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 375
Total Allocations		\$ 84,082	\$ 120,198	\$ 116,212	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,294
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds		84,082	120,198	116,212	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 200,294
City of Houston		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Grant Funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds		\$ 84,082	\$ 120,198	\$ 116,212	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,294

Project: Street Lights		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.: T-1302	
Description:		Location: H		Geo. Ref.:			
Justification:		Served: H		Neighborhood: 22			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Installation of bracket mount historic street lights on existing wood poles. Project includes relocation and removal of existing/surplus wood utility poles.							
Existing conditions consist of sporadically placed street lights. Intent is to bring area up to code thus making the neighborhood safer for pedestrians and vehicles.							
		Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
		Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		FTEs					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	1,488	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,488
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	1,743	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,743
4 Construction	297,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 297,870
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:									\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 301,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 301,101

Source of Funds		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	301,101	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 301,101
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 301,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 301,101

Project: Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation/Substitute Service Program and Sidewalk Improvement Project		City Council District:		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1304	
Description: Rerouting of multiple service lines with a single sewer tap into a system consisting of one sanitary sewer service tap per residence and reconstruction of concrete and brick sidewalks on neighborhood streets.		Location: H		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 22			
Justification: Currently as many as 115 homes share collective sanitary sewer connections, replacement of shared sanitary lines along with the reconstruction of sidewalks will enhance the quality of life of area residents.		Served: H		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	-
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
	FTEs								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	709,705	-	35,752	100,050	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 845,507
4	Construction	2,171,010	1,528,808	536,314	992,308	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 3,699,632
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	24,050	-	456	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 24,506
	Other Sub-Total:	24,050	-	456	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Total Allocations	\$ 2,904,765	\$ 1,528,808	\$ 572,522	\$ 1,092,358	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,092,358	\$ 4,569,645

Source of Funds	TIRZ Funds	City of Houston	Grants	Other	Total Funds
	2,904,765	-	-	-	2,904,765
	-	1,528,808	-	-	1,528,808
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	\$ 2,904,765	\$ 1,528,808	\$	\$	\$ 4,569,645

Project: Historic Sabine Street		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1307	
Description: Construction and reconstruction of historic brick street.		Location: H		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood: 22			
Justification: Restoration of existing historic brick street will enhance the quality of life of area residents.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
	Total	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	FTEs								

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3	Design	31,297	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 71,297
4	Construction	31,951	-	-	40,000	-	900,000	-	-	\$	\$ 931,951
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
	Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$

Total Allocations	\$ 63,248	\$	\$	\$	\$ 940,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 940,000	\$ 1,003,248
--------------------------	-----------	----	----	----	------------	----	----	----	----	------------	--------------

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	63,248	-	-	-	-	63,248	63,248
City of Houston	-	-	940,000	-	-	940,000	1,003,248
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds	\$ 63,248	\$	\$ 940,000	\$	\$	\$ 940,000	\$ 1,003,248

Project: Washington & Sawyer and Washington and Silver		City Council District: H		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1308	
Description: Upgrade/replace of traffic signal hardware and intersection improvements on Sawyer and Silver designed to improve traffic flow.		Location: H		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification: Increased residential densities and construction of adjacent multi-family development has negatively impacted performance levels of the intersections of Washington and Sawyer and Washington and Silver.		Served: H		Neighborhood: 22					
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
FTEs									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	36,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 36,150
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	10,406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$ 10,406
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:									\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 46,556	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 46,556

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	46,556	-	-	-	-	\$ 46,556	\$ 46,556
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 46,556	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 46,556	\$ 46,556

Project: Hemphill Road Substitute sanitary sewer service, sidewalk improvements, storm water collection, excavation and paving.	City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:			T-1310
	Location:	Geo. Ref.:				
Served:	Neighborhood:					
Description:	Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Justification: Converting the existing 17' wide street with roadside ditches to a 27' wide curb and gutter road will allow sidewalk paths on both sides, improve the existing drainage and widen the existing street by 10-ft.	Personnel	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs					

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	59,531	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,000	\$ 28,000	\$ 87,531
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -

Total Allocations	\$ 59,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 528,000	\$ 528,000	\$ 587,531
--------------------------	-----------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------------	------------	------------

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	528,000	\$ 528,000	\$ 528,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 528,000	\$ 528,000	\$ 587,531

Project: Sawyer Park		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1311					
		Location: H		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served: H		Neighborhood: 22									
Description:		Repositioning of decommissioned PWE Well Site into a neighborhood pocket park, which will include a dog park, pedestrian amenities, public art and landscaping.											
Justification:		The Old Sixth Ward lacks public open green space and the 1 acre track will provide park area for the entire neighborhood. Planned multi-family residential development will maintain the park.											
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
Personnel		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Supplies		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-		-		-	
Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
FTEs		-		-		-		-		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	39,100	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 39,100	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 289,100

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	39,100	-	-	-	-	\$ 39,100	\$ 39,100
Grants	-	250,000	-	-	-	\$ 250,000	\$ 289,100
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 39,100	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 289,100	\$ 289,100

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Budget (CIP) for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

20

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken,
Chief Development Officer

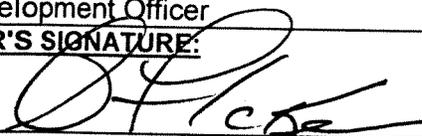
Origination Date

10/17/13

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

C

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0361, 02/05/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Fourth Ward Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY13 Operating Budget for the Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fourteen (Zone).

- The total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$7,857,465, which includes \$2,620,405 for required fund transfers and \$5,237,060 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$11,432,387. The CIP includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and street reconstruction, utility replacements and upgrades, parks and historical monumentation.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$4,598,960 for capital expenditures and \$196,100 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser of \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council's approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$446,000 for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 14
 Fund Number: 7562/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 7,783,698	\$ 7,783,698
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 1,137,723	\$ 1,509,038	\$ 1,509,038
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 11,228,975	\$ 491,301	\$ 726,497
Beginning Balance	\$ 12,366,698	\$ 9,784,037	\$ 10,019,233
City tax revenue	\$ 1,635,427	\$ 1,301,342	\$ 1,523,172
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ 2,075,688	\$ 2,272,360	\$ 2,316,216
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Special Prepayment of Increment (Federal Reserve Bank)*	\$ (383,250)	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 3,327,865	\$ 3,573,703	\$ 3,839,389
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 7,956	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 5,718	\$ 2,113	\$ 3,124
Other Interest Income	\$ 13,674	\$ 2,113	\$ 3,124
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 15,708,237	\$ 13,359,852	\$ 13,861,745

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 14
 Fund Number: 7562/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200	\$ 7,200
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 129,000	\$ 121,000	\$ 129,000
Auditor	\$ 8,000	\$ 8,675	\$ 8,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,460	\$ 1,400
Office Administration	\$ 50,000	\$ 45,000	\$ 50,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 196,300	\$ 183,335	\$ 196,100
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 15,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 20,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 15,000	\$ 22,000	\$ 20,000
Management consulting services	\$ 211,300	\$ 205,335	\$ 216,100
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 6,314,427	\$ 626,906	\$ 4,598,960
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 6,314,427	\$ 626,906	\$ 4,598,960
Camden	\$ 422,000	\$ -	\$ 422,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 422,000	\$ -	\$ 422,000
System debt service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 6,947,727	\$ 832,241	\$ 5,237,060

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Fourth Ward Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 14
 Fund Number: 7562/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 693,723	\$ 761,915	\$ 774,288
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 84,377	\$ 84,230	\$ 95,321
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ 363,428	\$ 433,781	\$ 507,724
Fourth Ward AH Program**	\$ 412,346		
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ 461,264	\$ 757,453	\$ 772,072
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ 546,000	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000
Total Transfers	\$ 2,586,138	\$ 2,508,379	\$ 2,620,405
Total Budget	\$ 9,533,865	\$ 3,340,620	\$ 7,857,465
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 7,783,698	\$ 3,534,738
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ 1,550,069	\$ 1,509,038	\$ 1,509,038
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 4,624,303	\$ 726,497	\$ 960,504
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 6,174,372	\$ 10,019,233	\$ 6,004,280
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 15,708,237	\$ 13,359,852	\$ 13,861,745

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018					
C	T-1403	Gillette - Genesse Street Reconstruction and	\$ 144,386	593,324	1,836,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,836,400	2,574,110
C	T-1409	Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project	\$ 312,351	33,582	2,412,560	524,533	2,707,467	550,000	-	-	-	2,551,427	8,745,987	9,091,920
C	T-1410	Bethel Missionary Baptist Church Preservation	\$ 3,935,073	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,935,073
C	T-1411	Carnegie Park	\$ 2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000
0	T-1412	Historical Monuments	\$ -	-	250,000	250,000	50,000	200,000	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
0	T-1413	Wylie Park and Bethel Park Security Enhancements	\$ -	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Totals			\$ 6,891,810	\$ 626,906	\$ 4,598,960	\$ 774,533	\$ 2,757,467	\$ 750,000	\$ 2,551,427	\$ 11,432,387	\$ 18,951,103			

* NOTE:
 ** NOTE:
 *** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total			
TIRZ Funds	6,891,810	626,906	4,598,960	774,533	2,757,467	750,000	2,551,427	11,432,387	18,951,103		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Total	6,891,810	626,906	4,598,960	774,533	2,757,467	750,000	2,551,427	11,432,387	18,951,103		

Project:	Gillette - Genesse Street Reconstruction and Storm Water Relocation Project	City Council District	C	Key Map:	493	WBS.:	T-1403
Description:	Street reconstruction and storm water drainage project to reduce flooding in the Fourth Ward neighborhood.	Location:	C	Geo. Ref.:			
Justification:	Enhance drainage to the Buffalo Bayou from the Fourth Ward neighborhood.	Served:	C	Neighborhood:	60		
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3	Design	144,386	-	84,675	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 84,675
4	Construction	-	1,000,000	508,649	1,836,400	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,345,049
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations		\$ 144,386	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 593,324	\$ 1,836,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,574,110

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	144,386	-	-	-	-	\$ 144,386	\$ 144,386
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 144,386	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 593,324	\$ 1,836,400	\$ -	\$ 1,836,400	\$ 2,574,110

Project: Fourth Ward Street Reconstruction Project		City Council District		Key Map:		493		WBS.:		T-1409	
Description:		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		C		Neighborhood:		60	
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018	
Roadway reconstruction and streetscape enhancement on Ruthven, Robin, Buckner, Cleveland, Saulnier, Victor, Mathews, Bailey, Cushing, Valentine and Arthur.		Personnel		-		-		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-		-		-	
Total		\$		-		-		-		-	
FTEs											

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	33,582	-	524,533	-	550,000	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	312,351	2,412,560	-	2,412,560	-	2,707,467	-	2,551,427	\$	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$ 312,351	\$ 2,412,560	\$ 33,582	\$ 2,412,560	\$ 524,533	\$ 2,707,467	\$ 550,000	\$ 2,551,427	\$ 8,745,987	\$ 9,091,920

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	2,412,560	524,533	2,707,467	550,000	2,551,427	8,745,987	9,091,920
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Funds	\$ 2,412,560	\$ 524,533	\$ 2,707,467	\$ 550,000	\$ 2,551,427	\$ 8,745,987	\$ 9,091,920

Project:		Bethel Missionary Baptist Church Preservation		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1410												
Description:		Founded in 1891 by Rev. Jack Yates, a former slave, the Church was a prominent feature in the Freedman's Town Historic District. The structure was listed in the National Register of Historic Places in 1996.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:														
Justification:		Destroyed by fire on January 24, 2005, the Zone desires to save and stabilize the building walls and convert the site into a public plaza.		Served:		2015		2016		2017												
				Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)																		
				2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total								
				Personnel																		
				Supplies																		
				Svcs. & Chgs.																		
				Capital Outlay																		
				Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -								
				FTEs																		
Fiscal Year Planned Expenses																						
Project Allocation		Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12		2013 Budget		2013 Estimate		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		FY14 - FY18 Total		Cumulative Total (To Date)		
1 Planning																						
2 Acquisition		350,000																				
3 Design																						
4 Construction		3,585,073		2,801,867																		
5 Equipment																						
6 Close-Out																						
7 Other																						
Other Sub-Total:																						
Total Allocations		\$ 3,935,073		\$ 2,801,867		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 3,935,073		\$ -		
Source of Funds																						
TIRZ Funds		3,935,073		2,801,867																		
City of Houston																						
Grants																						
Other																						
Total Funds		\$ 3,935,073		\$ 2,801,867		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ 3,935,073		\$ -		

Project: Historical Monuments		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1412					
Description: To develop and construct historical monuments in the Freedman's Town area.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:									
Justification: The Fourth Ward area has lost most of its historical heritage and a monument would serve as a reminder and educational tool of the African American heritage of the Fourth Ward area.		Served:		Neighborhood:									
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
Personnel													
Supplies													
Svcs. & Chgs.													
Capital Outlay													
Total		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	
FTEs													

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	Fiscal Year							Cumulative Total (To Date)
					2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total		
1	Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
2	Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
3	Design	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	150,000	\$
4	Construction	-	50,000	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	-	-	600,000	\$
5	Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
6	Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
7	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Other Sub-Total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Total Allocations		\$	\$ 100,000	\$	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 200,000	\$	\$	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000

Source of Funds		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	100,000	250,000	250,000	50,000	200,000	-	750,000	\$ 750,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total Funds	\$	\$ 100,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 200,000	\$	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000

Project: Wylie Park and Bethel Park Security Enhancements		City Council District	Key Map:	WBS.:	T-1413		
Description: Installation of cameras at Wylie and Bethel Parks.		Location:	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification: Enhanced security and safety for the Fourth Ward Community is essential for the continued development of the neighborhood.		Neighborhood:					
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000

Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	City of Houston	Grants	Other	Total Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Cumulative Total (To Date)
-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	100,000	-	-	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000
-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvements (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (East Downtown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

21

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Operating Officer

Origination Date

10/17/13

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:

H, I

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0818, 09/19/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority and Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (East Downtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY14 TIRZ Budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the East Downtown Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$6,263,768 which includes \$577,614 for required fund transfers and \$5,686,153 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$7,925,577, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and streets, pedestrian safety improvements, mobility improvements and utility upgrades and replacement.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$3,685,577 for capital expenditures and \$43,700 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendment. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

P R O F I L E	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	121,026,714
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	331,892,291
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	297,315,629
	Acres:		387.02
	Administrator (Contact):		City of Houston
	Contact Number:		(832) 393-0985

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Fifteen, City of Houston, Texas was created to facilitate the development of public infrastructure improvements, parking facilities, and assist with the revitalization of old Chinatown from an abandoned and deteriorated neighborhood into a mixed-use district that includes retail, commercial, residential and entertainment development land uses.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
		Capital Projects:		
	Public Utilities	\$ 19,553,850	\$ 621,659	\$ 18,932,191
	Roadway and Sidewalk Improvements	36,119,750	2,926,803	33,192,947
	Cultural and Public Facilities	36,000,000	2,291,802	33,708,198
	Parks and Recreational Facilities	5,000,000	-	5,000,000
	Environmental Remediation	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
		-	-	-
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 97,673,600	\$ 5,840,264	\$ 91,833,336
	Homeless/Affordable Housing	8,000,000	106,104	7,893,896
	School & Education/Cultural Facilities	13,201,622	2,348,307	10,853,315
	Financing Costs	30,822,727	1,180,621	29,642,106
	Administration Costs/ Professional Services	3,090,000	2,118,840	971,160
	Creation Costs	-	-	-
	Total Project Plan	\$ 152,787,949	\$ 11,594,136	\$ 141,193,813

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
		Debt Service		
	Principal	\$ 1,726,563	\$ 1,065,000	\$ 1,800,000
	Interest	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
		\$ 726,563	\$ 65,000	\$ 800,000
		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 15
 Fund Number: 7563/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 2,266,709	\$ 1,455,250	\$ 1,455,250
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,226,748	\$ 2,603,225	\$ 2,213,225
Beginning Balance	\$ 4,493,457	\$ 4,058,475	\$ 3,668,475
City tax revenue	\$ 1,259,315	\$ 1,120,750	\$ 1,335,196
County tax revenue	\$ 401,987	\$ 396,223	\$ 527,505
ISD tax revenue	\$ 1,063,754	\$ 1,069,379	\$ 1,216,894
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 2,725,056	\$ 2,586,351	\$ 3,079,595
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ 4,947	\$ 3,161	\$ 9,613
Interest Income	\$ 2,000	\$ 20,612	\$ 18,992
Other Interest Income	\$ 6,947	\$ 23,773	\$ 28,605
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 7,225,460	\$ 6,668,599	\$ 6,776,675

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 10,000	\$ 13,940	\$ 10,000
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 20,000
Auditor	\$ 6,500	\$ 8,300	\$ 6,500
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 3,800	\$ 4,160	\$ 3,800
Insurance	\$ 900	\$ 714	\$ 900
Office Administration	\$ 2,500	\$ -	\$ 2,500
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 43,700	\$ 27,114	\$ 43,700
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 25,000
Construction Audit	\$ -	\$ 2,000	\$ -
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ 20,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 25,000
Management consulting services	\$ 63,700	\$ 29,114	\$ 68,700
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 2,226,748	\$ 1,275,673	\$ 3,685,577
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 2,226,748	\$ 1,275,673	\$ 3,685,577
EADO Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ 33,500	\$ -
Debt Service to Stadium Infrastructure			
Principal	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Interest	\$ 726,563	\$ 65,000	\$ 800,000
Stadium Land Purchase - County Payment to COH	\$ 150,109	\$ 99,056	\$ 131,876
System debt service	\$ 1,876,672	\$ 1,164,056	\$ 1,931,876
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 4,167,120	\$ 2,502,343	\$ 5,686,153

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: East Downtown Redevelopment Authority
 TIRZ: 15
 Fund Number: 7563/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ 355,656	\$ 357,311	\$ 406,728
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ 62,966	\$ 56,037	\$ 66,760
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable/Homeless Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ 60,298	\$ 59,433	\$ 79,126
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 503,920	\$ 497,782	\$ 577,614
Total Budget	\$ 4,671,040	\$ 3,000,124	\$ 6,263,768
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Dynamo Surplus	\$ -	\$ 1,455,250	\$ 200,000
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 2,554,420	\$ 2,213,225	\$ 312,907
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 2,554,420	\$ 3,668,475	\$ 512,907
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 7,225,460	\$ 6,668,599	\$ 6,776,675

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total			
H, I	T-1501	East Downtown Roadway and Utility	\$ 443,933	1,275,673	3,685,577	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	7,925,577	9,645,183
H, I	T-1502	Polk Sanitary Sewer Project	\$ 43,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,200
Totals			\$ 487,133	\$ 1,275,673	\$ 3,685,577	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 7,925,577	\$ 9,688,383	

* NOTE:

** NOTE:

*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total			
TIRZ Funds	487,133	1,275,673	3,685,577	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	7,925,577	9,688,383		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Project Total	487,133	1,275,673	3,685,577	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	7,925,577	9,688,383		

Project: East Downtown Roadway and Utility Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:	
		Location: H, I		Geo. Ref.:		T-1501	
		Served: H, I		Neighborhood: 61, 63			
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
		2014		2015		2016	
		2017		2018		Total	
Description: Roadway, public utilities and sidewalks reconstruction/replacement, streetscape/pedestrian amenities, and landscaping		Personnel		-		-	
		Supplies		-		-	
		Svcs. & Chgs.		-		-	
		Capital Outlay		-		-	
		Total		-		-	
		FTEs		-		-	
Justification: Street segments, public utilities and sidewalks are in poor condition. Improvements will benefit area businesses and provide safe pathways for pedestrians.		Total		\$ -		\$ -	
		FTEs		-		-	

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	152,000	163,173	370,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	\$ 1,010,000	\$ 1,173,173
4 Construction	443,933	2,074,748	1,112,500	3,315,577	900,000	900,000	900,000	900,000	\$ 6,915,577	\$ 8,472,010
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ 443,933	\$ 2,226,748	\$ 1,275,673	\$ 3,685,577	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 7,925,577	\$ 9,645,183

Source of Funds	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds										
City of Houston	443,933	2,226,748	1,275,673	3,685,577	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	1,060,000	\$ 7,925,577	\$ 9,645,183
Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 443,933	\$ 2,226,748	\$ 1,275,673	\$ 3,685,577	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 1,060,000	\$ 7,925,577	\$ 9,645,183

*NOTE:

Project: Polk Sanitary Sewer Project		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1502					
		Location: H, I		Geo. Ref.:									
		Served: H, I		Neighborhood: 61, 63									
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)											
		2014		2015		2016		2017		2018		Total	
Description:		Sanitary sewer connection beneath Polk on Delano between Dallas and Clay											
Justification:		No existing sanitary sewer facilities exist on Delano between Clay and Dallas or Polk between Nagle and Delano. Service is needed to facilitate a planned single family residential development.											
		Personnel											
		Supplies											
		Svcs. & Chgs.											
		Capital Outlay											
		Total		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -		\$ -	
		FTEs											

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses												
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)		
Phase												
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
4 Construction	43,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 43,200		
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Sub-Total:									\$ -	\$ -		
Total Allocations	\$ 43,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,200		
Source of Funds												
TIRZ Funds	43,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 43,200		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -		
Total Funds	\$ 43,200	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 43,200		

*NOTE:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

22

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

10/17/13

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Handwritten signature of Andrew F. Icken

Council Districts affected:

F, J

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0831, 09/19/12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Southwest Houston Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$5,348,871, which includes \$782,113 for required fund transfers and \$4,566,758 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$15,700,000, and consists of provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, storm water drainage infrastructure, parks and hike and bike trails.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$1,200,000 for capital expenditures and \$140,920 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authority
TIRZ: 20
Fund Number: 7568/50

P R O J E C T F I L E	Base Year:		1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$	766,214,210
	Projected Taxable Value (TY2013):	\$	1,824,416,456
	Current Taxable Value (TY2012):	\$	1,574,864,118
	Acres:		3,167.41
	Administrator (Contact):		Hawes Hill Calderon
	Contact Number:		(713) 595-1216

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty, City of Houston, Texas was created to address failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion attributable to street network deficiencies, declining retail sales and significant social and economic stress along the Bellaire Corridor and the greater Sharpstown Mall area. Plans include provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades, pedestrian safety improvements and parks.
	Engaged Cobb, Fendley & Associates to prepare engineering plans for access management and drainage project on Fondren from West Park Toll Road to U.S. 59.
	Negotiated and received City Council approval for expansion of TIRZ Boundary and an Amended Project Plan and Zone Refinancing Plan.
	Approved a Chapter 380 Agreement for the reimbursement of public infrastructure with Houston Baptist University.

	Total Plan	Cumulative Expenses (to 6/30/12)	Variance
Capital Projects:			
Roadway and Street Reconstruction Projects	\$ 65,000,000	\$ 31,997,271	\$ 33,002,729
Public Utility Improvements	25,000,000	13,713,116	11,286,884
Parks, Plazas, Hike and Bike Trails, Pedestrian Bridges	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
Storm Water Infrastructure	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
Cultural & Public Facility Improvements	5,250,000	2,082,000	3,168,000
Land Assembly	25,000,000	-	25,000,000
Economic Development Grants	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
Total Capital Projects	\$ 160,250,000	\$ 47,792,387	\$ 112,457,613
Affordable Housing	-	-	-
School & Education/Cultural Facilities	-	-	-
Financing Costs	30,000,000	9,175,786	20,824,214
Administration Costs/ Professional Services	2,500,000	2,343,197	156,803
Creation Costs	-	-	-
Total Project Plan	\$ 192,750,000	\$ 59,311,370	\$ 133,438,630

	Additional Financial Data	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
D E B T	Debt Service			
	Principal	\$ 2,832,052	\$ 3,055,472	\$ 3,038,838
	Interest	\$ 1,825,000	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 2,125,000
		\$ 1,007,052	\$ 955,472	\$ 913,838
		Balance as of 6/30/12	Projected Balance as of 6/30/13	Projected Balance as of 6/30/14
	Year End Outstanding (Principal)			
	Bond Debt	\$ 23,970,000	\$ 22,870,000	\$ 21,745,000
	Bank Loan	\$ 3,619,589	\$ 2,619,589	\$ 1,619,589
	Line of Credit	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	Developer Agreement	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authc
 TIRZ: 20
 Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
RESOURCES			
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ 9,477	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ 3,113,429	\$ 4,634,466	\$ 4,634,466
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 3,997,785	\$ 2,322,137	\$ 3,054,337
Beginning Balance	\$ 7,111,214	\$ 6,966,080	\$ 7,688,803
City tax revenue	\$ 5,099,420	\$ 5,042,912	\$ 6,722,252
County tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD tax revenue - Pass Through	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Community College tax revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Incremental property tax revenue	\$ 5,099,420	\$ 5,042,912	\$ 6,722,252
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
COH TIRZ interest	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Interest Income	\$ 138,991	\$ 8,200	\$ 13,134
Other Interest Income	\$ 138,991	\$ 8,200	\$ 13,134
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Proceeds from Bank Loan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Contract Revenue Bond Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	\$ 12,349,625	\$ 12,017,192	\$ 14,424,189

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authc
 TIRZ: 20
 Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
EXPENDITURES			
Accounting	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,800
Administration Salaries & Benefits	\$ 84,000	\$ 84,000	\$ 84,000
Auditor	\$ 13,400	\$ 13,700	\$ 14,000
Bond Services/Trustee/Financial Advisor	\$ 18,920	\$ 14,755	\$ 18,920
Insurance	\$ 9,200	\$ 1,000	\$ 9,200
Office Administration	\$ 6,900	\$ 9,600	\$ 7,000
TIRZ Administration and Overhead	\$ 140,220	\$ 130,855	\$ 140,920
Engineering Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Legal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Construction Audit	\$ 12,000	\$ 5,300	\$ 12,000
Planning Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Program and Project Consultants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Management consulting services	\$ 12,000	\$ 5,300	\$ 12,000
Capital Expenditures (See CIP Schedule)	\$ 152,220	\$ 136,155	\$ 152,920
TIRZ Capital Expenditures	\$ 1,840,000	\$ 438,616	\$ 1,200,000
Midway	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 1,840,000	\$ 438,616	\$ 1,200,000
Bond Debt Service (Series 2003)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000
Principal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 175,000
Interest	\$ 575,000	\$ 600,000	\$ 625,000
Bond Debt Service (Series 2009)	\$ 422,268	\$ 398,019	\$ 371,988
Principal	\$ 250,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 500,000
Interest	\$ 479,819	\$ 452,488	\$ 436,885
Loan debt service	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Principal	\$ 104,965	\$ 104,965	\$ 104,965
Interest	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -
Cost of Issuance	\$ 45,000	\$ -	\$ -
System debt service	\$ 2,877,052	\$ 3,055,472	\$ 3,038,838
TOTAL PROJECT COSTS	\$ 4,869,272	\$ 3,630,243	\$ 4,566,758

CITY OF HOUSTON
 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIVISION
 FISCAL YEAR 2014 BUDGET PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: Southwest Houston Redevelopment Authc
 TIRZ: 20
 Fund Number: 7568/50

TIRZ Budget Line Items	FY2013 Budget	FY2013 Estimate	FY2014 Budget
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Payment/transfer to ISD - educational facilities (Pass Through)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administration Fees:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ 254,971	\$ 252,146	\$ 336,113
ISD	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
HCC	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Affordable Housing:			
City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD to City of Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Municipal Services (Payable to COH)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Transfers	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000	\$ 446,000
	\$ 700,971	\$ 698,146	\$ 782,113
Total Budget	\$ 5,570,243	\$ 4,328,389	\$ 5,348,871
RESTRICTED Funds - Capital Projects	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Affordable Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
RESTRICTED Funds - Bond Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
UNRESTRICTED Funds	\$ 3,113,429	\$ 4,634,466	\$ 4,634,466
Ending Fund Balance	\$ 3,665,953	\$ 3,054,337	\$ 4,440,852
	\$ 6,779,382	\$ 7,688,803	\$ 9,075,318
Total Budget & Ending Fund Balance	\$ 12,349,625	\$ 12,017,192	\$ 14,424,189

Notes:

Council District	CIP No.	Project	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
			Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018					
F, J	T-2001	Bellaire Access Management Mobility	\$ 26,819,161	141,536	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	27,160,697
J	T-2005	Fondren Access Management and Drainage Improvements	\$ 184,215	297,080	-	-	8,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	11,000,000	11,481,295
0	T-2006	Crain & Lansdale Park	\$ -	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
0	T-2007	Sharpstown Park	\$ -	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
0	T-2008	Regional Hike and Bike Trails	\$ -	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	-	1,500,000	2,000,000
Totals			\$ 27,003,376	\$ 438,616	\$ 1,200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 15,700,000	\$ 43,141,992			

* NOTE:
** NOTE:
*** NOTE:

Source of Funds	Fiscal Year Planned Appropriations										Cumulative Total (To Date)
	Through 2012	Projected 2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total			
TIRZ Funds	27,003,376	438,616	1,200,000	1,000,000	9,000,000	2,500,000	2,000,000	15,700,000	43,141,992		
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Project Total	27,003,376	438,616	1,200,000	1,000,000	9,000,000	2,500,000	2,000,000	15,700,000	43,141,992		

Project: Bellaire Access Management Mobility Improvements		City Council District: F, J	Key Map: 530G	WBS.:	T-2001		
Description: Multiple median closures and modifications on Bellaire from Mary Bates to Beltway 8 and addition of westbound lane. Includes modifications to seven existing signals and installation of one new signal.		Location: F, J	Geo. Ref.:				
Justification: Funding for mobility improvement along Bellaire. One of key mobility improvements identified to rectify motility limitations along the Bellaire Corridor.		Served: F, J	Neighborhood: 28				
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
	Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
	FTEs	-	-	-	-	-	-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	3 Design	1,611,711	-	141,536	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 1,753,247
	4 Construction	25,207,450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 25,207,450
	5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	7 Other	-	290,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other Sub-Total:	-	290,000	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Allocations	\$ 26,819,161	\$ 290,000	\$ 141,536	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
Source of Funds											
TIRZ Funds											
	City of Houston	26,819,161	290,000	141,536	200,000	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Grant Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
	Total Funds	\$ 26,819,161	\$ 290,000	\$ 141,536	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ 27,160,697

Project: Fondren Access Management Mobility Improvements		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2002	
Description:		Location: Served:		Geo. Ref.:		Neighborhood:			
Justification:		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-		

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -

Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
--------------------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Grant	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Project:	Fondren Access Management and Drainage Improvements on Bellaire Hwy. 59 to Fondren (Combines CIP No. T-2002 + CIP No. T-2005)		City Council District	530 C, D, G, H		Key Map:	T-2005	
Description:	Drainage in the vicinity of Sharpstown Mall is recommended to be improved from the existing line sizes to larger diameter sizes to relieve short term flooding. Includes Clarewood, Harwini and Westpark Improvements.		Location:	J		Geo. Ref.:	WBS.:	
Justification:	Recent and future planned development activities, as well as age of existing infrastructure, validate need for replacement of existing infrastructure to conform to latest drainage requirements.		Served:	J		Neighborhood:	26	
			Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)					
			2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs			-	-	-	-	-	\$ -

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	184,215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 184,215
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	297,080	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ 297,080
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,000,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:										
Total Allocations	\$ 184,215	\$ -	\$ 297,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,481,295
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	184,215	-	297,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	8,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,481,295
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ 184,215	\$ -	\$ 297,080	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 11,481,295

Project: Crain & Lansdale Park		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2006	
Description: Improvements to park facilities, landscaping, lighting.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification: Upgrades needed to bring area parks to standard.		Served:		Neighborhood:					
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)									
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel									
Supplies									
Svcs. & Chgs.									
Capital Outlay									
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
FTEs									

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 850,000	\$ 850,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other Sub-Total:									\$	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000

Source of Funds	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
TIRZ Funds							
City of Houston	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	\$	\$
Total Funds	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000

Project: Sharpstown Park		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-2007	
Description: Reconstruction of swimming pool.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:					
Justification: repair and recondition aged facility, repair leaks.		Served:		Neighborhood:					
		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total		
Personnel		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Svcs. & Chgs.		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital Outlay		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
FTEs		-	-	-	-	-	-		

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2013 Budget	2013 Estimate	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Total Allocations	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$
Total Funds	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$	\$	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000

Project:	Regional Hike and Bike Trails		City Council District	530F	WBS.:	T-2008
Description:	Improve access to and expansion of the area bike trail system to Buffalo Bayou.		Location:		Geo. Ref.:	
Justification:	Enhance Buffalo Bayou trail system.		Served:	26	Neighborhood:	
Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)						
	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	Total
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Supplies	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Svcs. & Chgs.	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -
Total	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
FTEs						

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses										
Project Allocation	2013 Estimate	2013 Budget	Projected Expenses thru 6/30/12	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	FY14 - FY18 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
Phase										
1 Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
2 Acquisition	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
3 Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
4 Construction	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000
5 Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	1,000,000	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,300,000
6 Close-Out	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
7 Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other Sub-Total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Source of Funds										
TIRZ Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	\$ -	\$ -
Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,500,000

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9716

Subject: Ordinance Approving a Contract with MGT of America, Inc. for Cost Allocation Plan Services For the Development of Annual Cost Allocation Plans for the Finance Department/S37-Q24564

Category #
9

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

23

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

October 07, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Regina Dickson Phone: (832) 393-9014
Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to MGT of America, Inc. on its sole proposal, for a total amount not to exceed \$179,220.00, for consulting services for the development of annual cost allocation plans in compliance with the provisions of the Office of Management and Budget 2 CFR 225 (OMB Circular A-87) guidelines and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for the Finance Department.

Maximum Contract Amount: \$179,220.00

Finance Budget

\$179,220.00 - General Fund (1000)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Finance Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract, with two one-year options to MGT of America, Inc., for a total amount not to exceed \$179,220.00, for consulting services for the development of annual cost allocation plans in compliance with the provisions of the Office of Management and Budget 2 CFR 225 (OMB Circular A-87) guidelines and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) for the Finance Department. The Finance Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The contractor will develop the cost allocation plan for the City in two phases: Phase I - Contractor shall research and gather materials necessary to develop the Plan. Phase II - Contractor shall use the costs identified in Phase I to develop, submit and enhance the City's ability to recover costs under various Federal programs. These services are necessary to maintain compliance with Federal grant guidelines.

A Request for Qualifications (RFQ) was issued in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Prior to posting, the Finance Department conducted a thorough market analysis and determined that there were a limited number of companies capable of performing the required services as defined within the RFQ. The Strategic Purchasing Division also conducted a thorough search for additional vendors who could possibly perform these services. As a result, two vendors were identified and notified of the RFQ. MGT of America, Inc. was the sole respondent to the RFQ. Subsequent to posting of the Notice of Contract Award, the remaining prospective proposer was contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the RFP. The potential proposer advised the Strategic Purchasing Division that it had made a corporate decision not to participate in the bid process due to the fact that the unlimited liability imposed upon the contractor was excessive compared to the value of the contract.

The evaluation committee consisted of three evaluators from the Finance Department, one from the Houston Airport System and one from the Public Works and Engineering Department. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Established and verifiable track record for providing cost allocation plan services within the past three years;
- Cost allocation plan services experience with clients of similar size to the City of Houston within the past three years;

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

25

Date: 10/7/2013	Subject: Ordinance Approving a Contract with MGT of America, Inc. for Cost Allocation Plan Services For the Development of Annual Cost Allocation Plans for the Finance Department/S37-Q24564	Originator's Initials JH	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------

- Ability to field an experienced and qualified team that can partner synergistically with City of Houston;
- Experience, in-depth knowledge and understanding of the Office of Management and Budget 2 CFR 225 (OMB A-87) guidelines and Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP);
- Delivery schedule including turnaround time and number of hours for cost allocation plan services requested;
- Financial Strength of Offeror;
- Conformance to the RFQ requirements.

M/WBE Subcontractor:

This RFQ was issued with a 24% goal for M/WBE participation. MGT of America, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified MWBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percent
Olivier, Inc.	Interviewing, Data Collection & Analysis	\$43,012.80	24%

The Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract to ensure maximum MWBE participation.

Pay or Play:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed award requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and support job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of a Hire Houston First company because they are not classified as a City and/or Local Business and no Hire Houston First firms were within five percent of the total RFQ score.

Buyer: Joyce Hays

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY14	Out Years	Total
Finance	\$59,740.00	\$119,480.00	\$179,220.00

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 9845

Subject: Approve an Amending Ordinance to Increase the Maximum Contract Amount for Contract No. 4600009642 for Large Submersible Pump Repair Services for the Public Works and Engineering Department
S30-L23084-A1

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

24

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance Department

Origination Date

September 10, 2013

Agenda Date

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

David Guernsey Phone: (832) 395-3640
Joyce Hays Phone: (832) 393-8723

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2009-542; passed June 17, 2009

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,661,902.10 to \$4,577,377.63 for the contract between the City of Houston and Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. for large submersible pump repair services for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

Maximum Contract Amount Increased by \$915,475.53

Finance Budget

\$915,475.53 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Public Works and Engineering Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that the City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$3,661,902.10 to \$4,577,377.63 for the contract between the City of Houston and Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. for large submersible pump repair services for the Public Works and Engineering Department.

The contract was awarded on June 17, 2009 by Ordinance No. 2009-542 for a three-year term, with two one-year options in the original amount of \$3,661,902.10. Expenditures as of September 10, 2013 totaled \$3,175,150.00. The increased spending authority is necessary to repair the additional pumps that were added to the contract. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, parts, supervision and transportation necessary to disassemble, inspect, rewind or recondition the submersible pump motor and completely reassemble and test the unit. The contractor is also required to inspect all the components and clean all parts before rewinding or reconditioning the pump(s). After all repairs are made, the contractor must balance and test the rotors and impellers at their full voltage to ensure that the pump is performing at optimum level.

This contract was awarded with an 11% M/WBE participation goal. Hahn Equipment Co., Inc. is currently achieving 1.82% of the required M/WBE goal. The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor this contract to ensure maximum M/WBE participation.

Buyer: Richard Morris

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MT

26



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Carlecia D. Wright, Director
Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity

From: Richard Morris

cc: Morris Scott

Date: August 12, 2013

Subject: Final Request for Verification of
MWDBE Participation

Prime Contractor Hahn Equipment Company

OA/BPO No. 4600009642 Start Date 06/26/2009 End Date 06/07/2014

Contract Description Large Submersible Pump Repair Services for PW&E

Prime Contact Person/Phone/Email Whit Kelly 713-868-3255

MWBE Goal 11 Scheduled MWBE Part. 11 % Amt. Paid by City (to date) \$2,781,500.00

Scheduled S/MWBEs Rigging & Welding Specialists, J&M Machines

FOR OFFICE OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY USE ONLY

Total MWBE Dollar Amt. Paid _____ MWBE Part. Achieved 1.82%

MWBE Rating: _____ Outstanding _____ Satisfactory _____ Unsatisfactory

Comments Prime has added additional subs to improve MWBE participation and has even incurred additional cost on their part just to get MWBE participation. They will continue to documents their efforts to find MWBE participation. Two firms added in July will help but not enough to meet the 11% goal.

Approved by Morris Scott
Division Manager

Date 8/12/2013

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing a First Amendment to Contract No. 4600008801 for Check Processing, Validation, Imaging and ATM Concession Services for the Municipal Courts Department (MCD).

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

25

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Municipal Courts Department

Origination Date
October 16, 2013

Agenda Date
OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten Signature]

Council Districts affected:
All

For additional information contact:

Ty Davis Phone: (832) 395-9703
Karen Williams Phone: (713) 247-8013

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: The Municipal Courts Department recommends that Council approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase Bank N.A. to extend the contract term from November 3, 2013 to December 4, 2013 for check processing, validation, imaging and ATM concession services for MCD.

Spending Authority: No Additional Funding Required

Finance Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Director of the Municipal Courts Department (MCD) recommends that City Council approve an amending ordinance authorizing a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and JPMorgan Chase, N.A. to extend the contract term from November 3, 2013 to December 4, 2013 for check processing, validation, imaging and ATM concession services for Municipal Courts Department. The Director of MCD may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

The contract was awarded on October 22, 2008 by Ordinance No. 2008-0949 for a three-year term with two one-year options. This is a revenue neutral contract and the Contractor will be paid for its efforts out of the check processing fees recovered by the Contractor as part of handling the check transactions for MCD. This amendment is necessary to extend the contract term while a new contract is being negotiated.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, and supervision necessary to provide a remote deposit solution to MCD for fine collections. Chase's technology enables MCD to scan checks, securely store them as a web-accessible archive record, convert consumer checks into Automated Clearing House (ACH) transactions, and submit the images to JPMorgan Chase's processing centers for deposit and clearing. Check scanning ensures MCD can retain an image of the front and back of the check for proof of payment as well as reduce storage space and enhance data accessibility. ACH electronic draft capability reduces the possibility of fraudulent or insufficient funds checks by directly debiting funds from user accounts.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

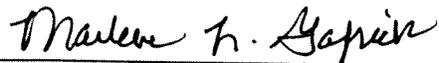
Finance Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization

SUBJECT: Approve a Continuation Agreement between the Federal Highway Administration and the City of Houston for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation (TCSP) 2001 Grant; approve the continuation of the Original Agreement and extend the term to December 31, 2015.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 26
---	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date 10/11/2013	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013
--	---------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: D
---	--

For additional information contact: Michael Kramer Phone: 713-837-7781	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 07/03/2001; Ordinance No. 2001-656
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve a Continuation Agreement between the Federal Highway Administration and the City of Houston for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation (TCSP) 2001 Grant; approve the continuation of the Original Agreement and extend the term to December 31, 2015.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 This is a Continuation Agreement between the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the City of Houston for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation (TCSP) 2001 Grant which provided \$2.4 million in federal grant funding assistance for implementation of the Third Ward Connectivity Project, Phase III of the Main Street Corridor Revitalization Project. The project, known as the Third Ward to Main Street Connectivity Project, provides pedestrian enhancements along Blodgett Street, from Alameda Road to Ennis Street, to improve existing links between the Third Ward community and Main Street. The original agreement was approved on July 3, 2001 (Ordinance No. 2001-656) and expired on September 30, 2004, however, the City still has funds available for the project. The City and FHWA desire to continue the Original Agreement, and to better clarify the terms of the Original Agreement. Approval of this Continuation Agreement will extend the term to December 31, 2015. Except as modified under the Continuation Agreement, the Original Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

The project was on hold for several years, however, last year Council approved a construction contract on May 9, 2012 and construction on Blodgett Street began in September 2012. Construction of the pedestrian enhancements was completed in September 2013 and includes sidewalks, benches, street lighting and landscaping. The next phase will involve an evaluation of the process, products, and outcomes of the project which is an FHWA requirement. The purpose of the evaluation is to assess the long-term economic, transportation and land use impacts resulting from the project.

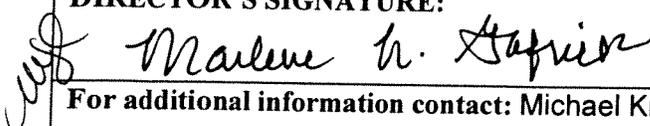
cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 David M. Feldman, City Attorney
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Gloria Moreno, Deputy Assistant Director, Grants Management, Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:



SUBJECT: Approve a Continuation Agreement between the Federal Highway Administration and the City of Houston for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation (TCSP) 2002 Grant; approve the continuation of the Original Agreement and extend the term to December 31, 2015.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 27
---	-------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date 10/11/2013	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013
--	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: C, D, K
--	--

For additional information contact: Michael Kramer Phone: 713-837-7781	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 08/28/2002; Ordinance No. 2002-805
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve a Continuation Agreement between the Federal Highway Administration and the City of Houston for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation (TCSP) 2002 Grant; approve the continuation of the Original Agreement and extend the term to December 31, 2015.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	Finance Budget:
--	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
 This is a Continuation Agreement between the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and the City of Houston for the Transportation and Community and System Preservation (TCSP) 2002 Grant which provided \$495,654 in federal grant funding assistance to fund three pilot projects within the Main Street Corridor; it was the fourth grant contract to date which brought the total amount received for the Main Street Corridor Revitalization Project to \$3.8 million. The project, known as the Museum Walk/Main Street Improvements Project, provides for an enhanced pedestrian and transit supportive environment along the Main Street and Binz Street corridors, vicinity of Rice University, Hermann Park areas and Museum District venues. The Original Agreement was approved on August 28, 2002 (Ordinance No. 2002-805) and expired on March 3, 2006, however, the City still has funds available for the project. The City and FHWA desire to continue the Original Agreement, and to better clarify the terms of the Original Agreement. Approval of this Continuation Agreement will extend the term to December 31, 2015. Except as modified under the Continuation Agreement, the Original Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

The project was on hold for several years, however, earlier this year Council approved a construction contract on February 6, 2013 and construction began in April. Construction is ongoing and includes construction of sidewalks, ramps, medians, pedestrian lighting and landscaping improvements along the Main Street and Binz Street corridors. Construction should be complete by November of this year, and will be followed by the next phase which will involve an evaluation of the process, products, and outcomes of the project which is an FHWA requirement. The purpose of the evaluation is to assess the long-term economic, transportation and land-use impact resulting from the project.

- cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
 David M. Feldman, City Attorney
 Anna Russell, City Secretary
 Gloria Moreno, Deputy Assistant Director, Grants Management, Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Handwritten initials

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West Airport to Holmes Road) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS N-000784-0001-2-01

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

28

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

10/17/13

OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:

[Handwritten signature]
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

[Handwritten signature]
K

Key Map 532 X, Y, 572 A, B, E and F

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Planning and Development Services Division

Ordinance 2012-0521, passed May 30, 2012

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West Airport to Holmes Road) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2012-0521)

[Handwritten note] U.P. 10/10/2013

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West Airport to Holmes Road) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. This project provides for the right-of-way acquisition, design and construction of approximately 7,300 linear feet of undivided four-lane concrete roadway with storm drainage improvements, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities to improve traffic circulation, mobility and drainage in the service area.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a dedication or purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire rights-of-way and easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the BUFFALO SPEEDWAY PAVING AND DRAINAGE PROJECT (from West Airport to Holmes Road).

DWK:NPC:eg

cc: Marta Crinejo

LTS No. 4522

CUIC #20ELG48

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

[Handwritten signature]

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

[Handwritten signature]

Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

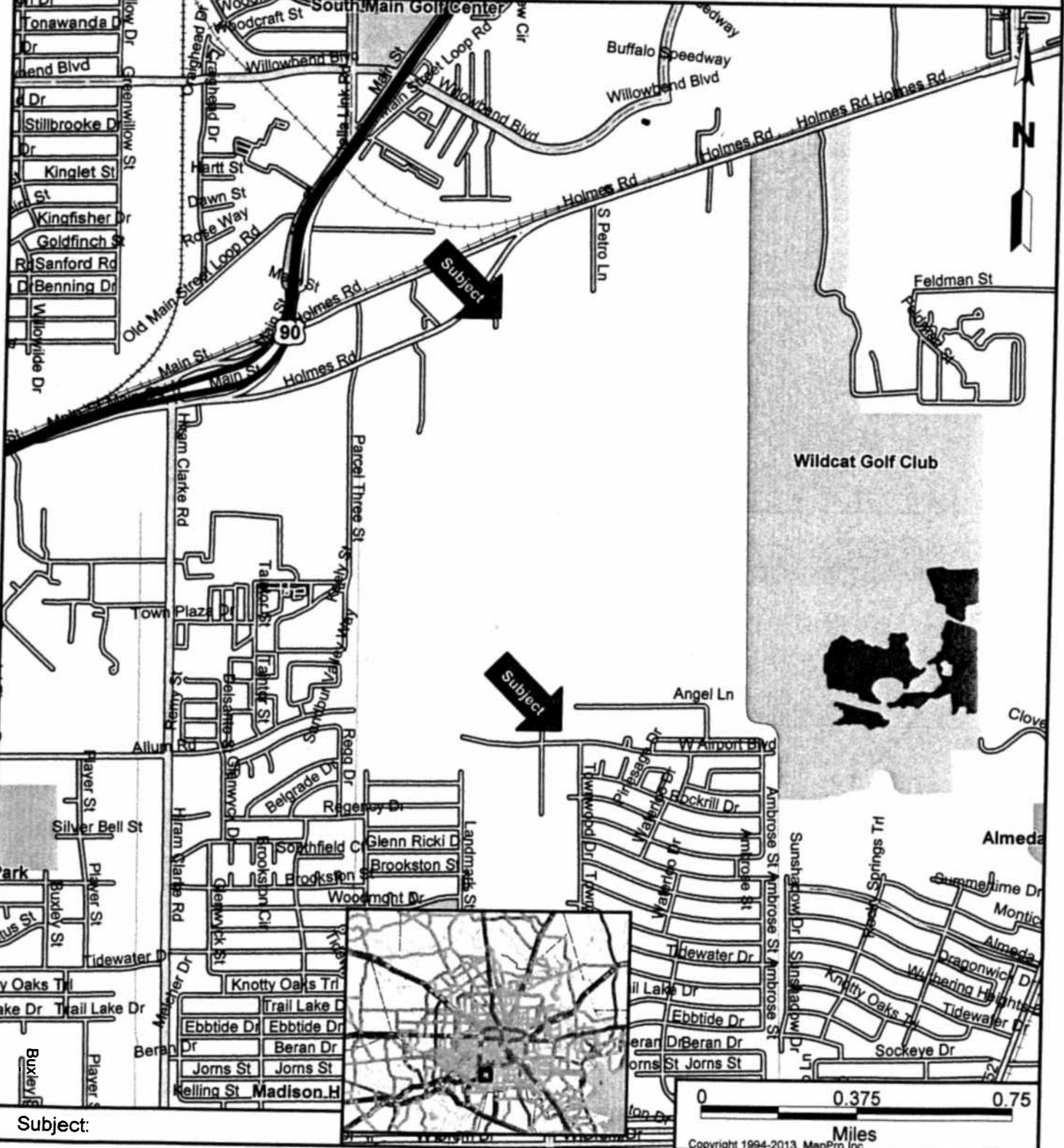
LOCATION MAP

Description: Buffalo Speedway Paving and Drainage Project (from West Airport to Holmes Road)

WBS N-000784-0001-2-01, Key Map 532 X, Y, 572 A, B, E and F, Council District K

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77045

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, Houston, TX 77002



Subject:

CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

To: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the MEMORIAL DRIVE PROJECT (from Kirkwood to North Eldridge Boulevard) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS N-000798-0001-2-01

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

29

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

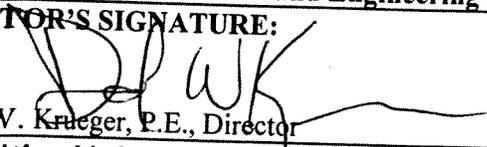
10/17/13

OCT 23 2013

Department of Public Works and Engineering

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected:

aug

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

G
Key Map 489E, 488H and 488G

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

(NPC)
Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Planning and Development Services Division

Ordinance 2012-0521, passed May 30, 2012

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

An ordinance for the MEMORIAL DRIVE PROJECT (from Kirkwood to North Eldridge Boulevard) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

Amount and Source of Funding:

No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2012-0521) *MP 10/10/2013*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the MEMORIAL DRIVE PROJECT (from Kirkwood to North Eldridge Boulevard) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. This project provides for the right-of-way acquisition, design and construction of a four-lane divided concrete roadway with storm drainage, curbs, sidewalks, driveways, street lighting, traffic control, and necessary underground utilities to improve safety and mobility in the service area.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed and acquire rights-of-way and easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceeds the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the MEMORIAL DRIVE PROJECT (from Kirkwood to North Eldridge Boulevard).

DWK:NPC:cr

cc: Marta Crinejo

LTS No. 6864

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC #20CDR42

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

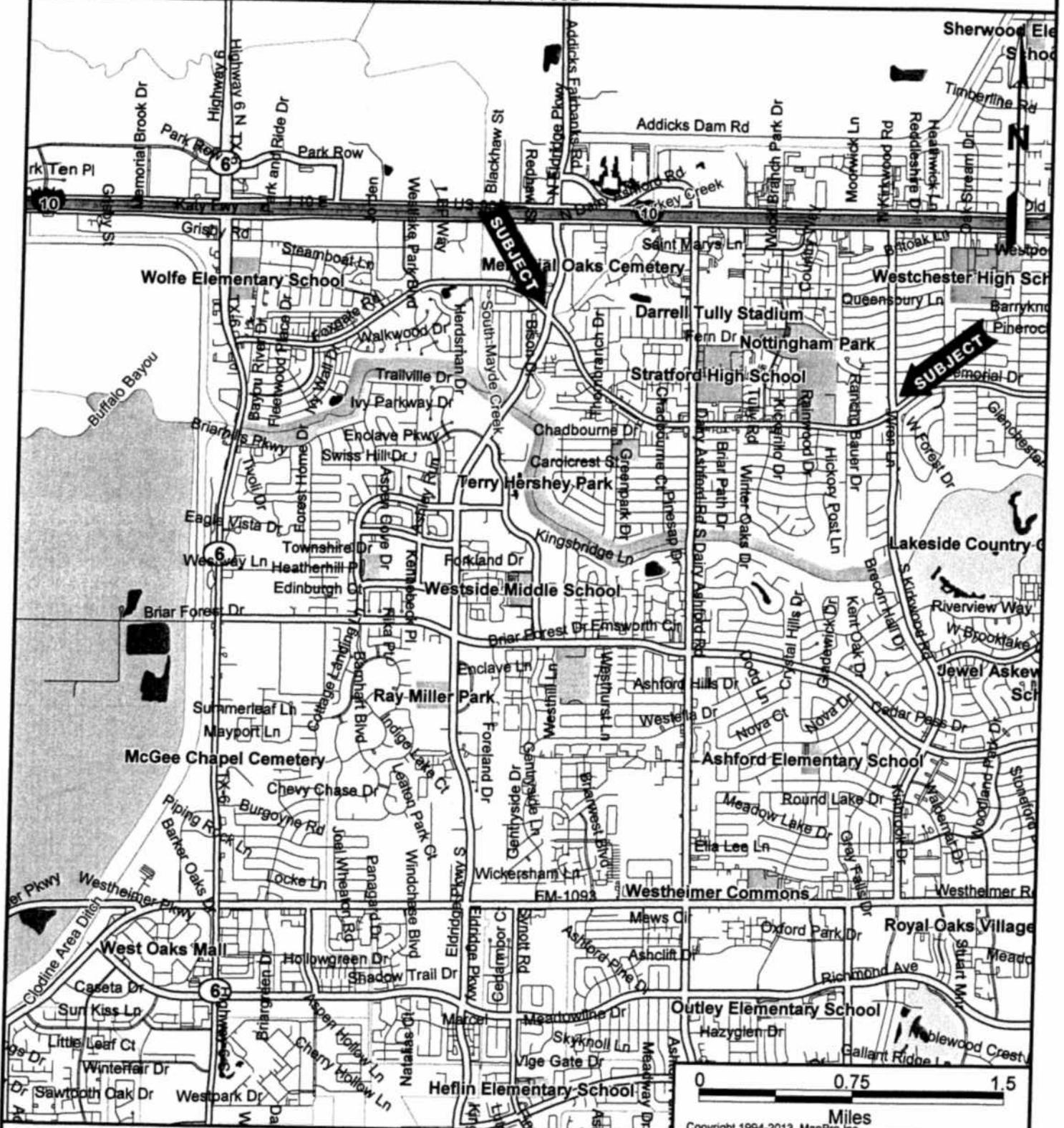

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division


Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE
Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

LOCATION MAP

Description: MEMORIAL DRIVE PROJECT (from Kirkwood to North Eldridge Boulevard)
WBS N-000798-0001-3-01

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, Houston, TX 77002

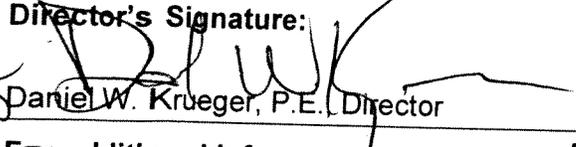


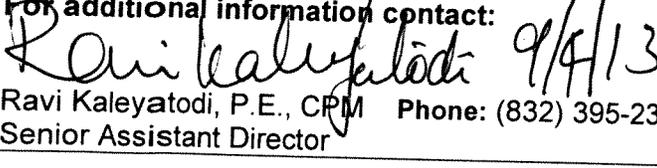
CAUTION:

Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Amani Engineering, Inc. for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements. WBS No. R-002011-0055-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 30
--	----------------	---------------------

From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10/17/13	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013
---	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director	Council District affected: (Council District Letter Only) C, G RCM
---	--

For additional information contact:  Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM Phone: (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance #: 2007-0276 Dated: 02/28/07
---	--

Recommendation: (Summary)
 Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with Amani Engineering, Inc.

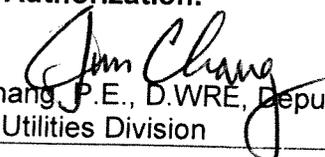
Amount and Source of Funding: \$310,500.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.
 Original (previous) appropriations of \$1,031,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. *W.P. 9/16/13*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements program. This program is required to meet the need to replace and upgrade neighborhood sewer systems that continue to deteriorate requiring frequent repair.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the evaluation and design of various neighborhood sewer systems, including the upgrading, rehabilitation and replacement of sewer systems.

LOCATION: This project is located in two areas. The first area, located in Council District C, is generally bound by Albans on the north, Swift on the south, Morningside on the east and Kirby on the west. The second area, located in Council District G, is generally bounded by San Felipe on the north, W. Alabama on the south, Westcreek on the east and Post Oak Blvd. on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 491U & V, 532C & G.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on February 28, 2007 under Ordinance No. 2007-0276. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Basic Services (Phase I - Preliminary Design, Phase II - Final Design and Phase III - Construction Phase Services), and various Additional Services, such as topographic surveying and geotechnical investigation. Under this Contract, the Consultant completed the Phase I - Preliminary Design and recommended design and construction of sewer systems in three neighborhoods. One is in the area of Craigmont, Leeland, and Market St. Another is in the area of University Blvd., Westheimer St., and Sunset Blvd. The third is in the area of Irvington Blvd. and Euclid Blvd. Under initial funds in this Contract, the Consultant was authorized to complete Phase II - Final Design of sewer systems in

LTS No. 6498	CUIC ID #20RCM29	
Finance Department:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Other Authorization:  Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services contract between the City and Amani Engineering, Inc. for Neighborhood Sewer System Improvements.
WBS No. R-002011-0055-3

Originator's
Initials

RCM

Page
2 of 2

the neighborhoods of Craigmont, Leeland, and Market St. This Phase II - Final Design has been completed, bids on the construction were received August 1, 2013, and the project is in the post-bid process. The Consultant will also provide Phase III – Construction Phase Services after construction contract award. Since initial funding for this Contract was established before the complete scope of work was determined, funds for Phase II - Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services of sewer systems in the other two neighborhoods were not budgeted. Additional funds are needed to complete Phase II - Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services of sewer systems in the neighborhood of University Blvd., Westheimer St., and Sunset Blvd.

Additional funds are needed to complete the additional proposed services which were not budgeted.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: The requested additional appropriation will accomplish the following tasks: Phase II – Final Design and Phase III – Construction Phase Services. The amount of \$66,207.67 is budgeted as Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. Certain other Additional Services are also proposed to be paid as lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services are currently anticipated to include reproduction, tree protection plans, traffic control plans, storm water pollution prevention plans, geotechnical investigation and environmental services, which comprise the bulk of the funds. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is \$203,792.33.

The requested appropriation is \$310,500.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$270,000.00 for contract services and \$40,500.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

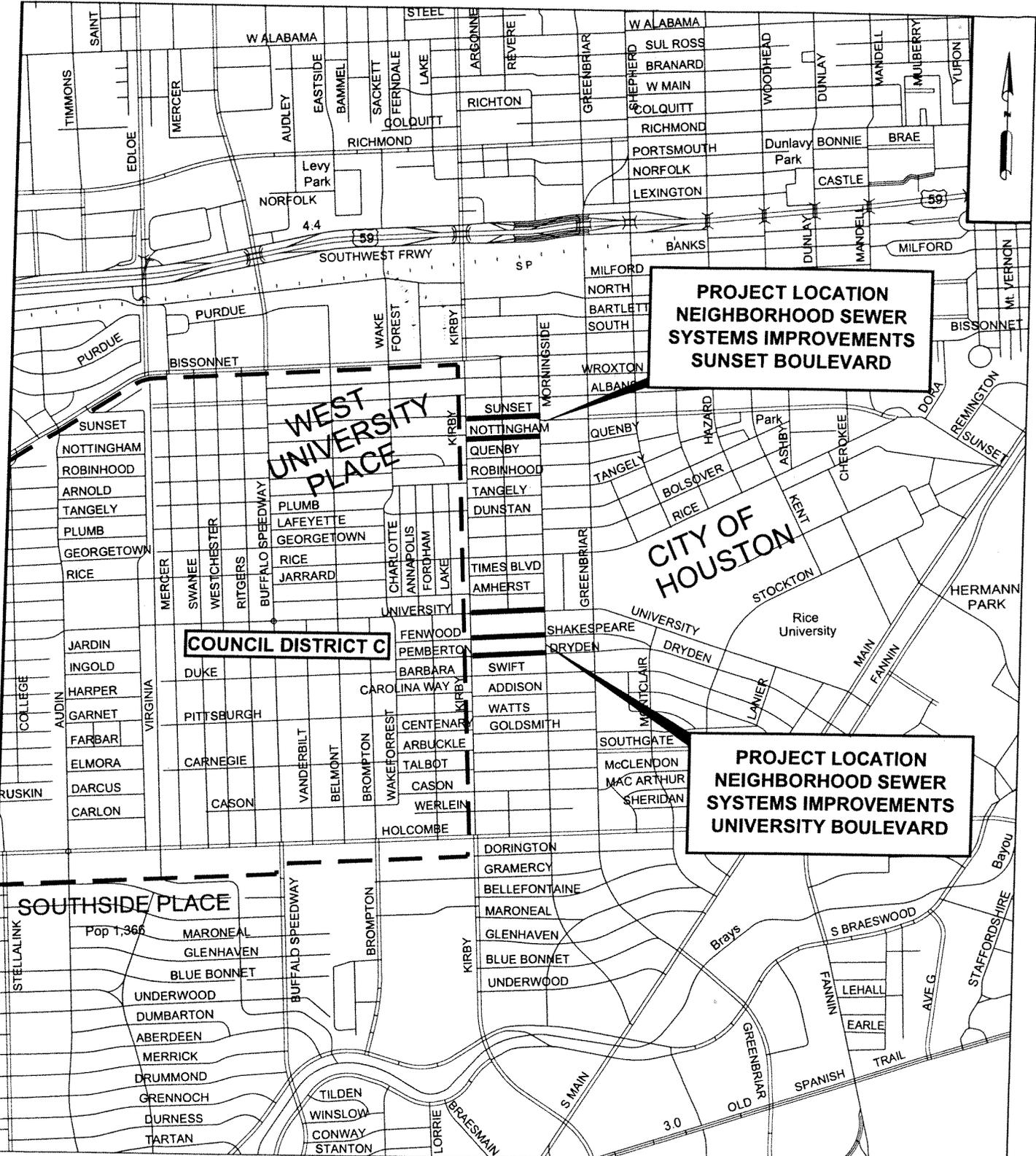
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Consultant provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for this project is 24%. The original Contract amount totals \$937,395.00. The consultant has been paid \$635,090.60 (67.75%) to date. Of this amount \$137,585.77 (21.67%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested additional appropriation the contract amount will increase to \$1,207,395.00. The Consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Total Contract</u>
1. Prior MWBE Commitment		\$137,585.77	11.40%
2. Associated Testing Laboratories, Inc.	Geotechnical Investigations and Environmental Services	\$ 68,000.00	5.63%
3. Nathelyne A. Kennedy & Associates, L.P.	Engineering Design Services	\$ 50,000.00	4.14%
4. B & E Reprographics, Inc.	Reproduction Services	\$ 12,655.89	1.05%
5. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Design Services	\$ 17,136.44	1.42%
6. Asakura Robinson Company, LLC.	Tree Protection Plan Services	\$ 12,000.00	0.99%
7. Apex-RBI, Inc., DBA Ratnala & Bahl, Inc.	Traffic Control, Storm Water Pollution Prevention Design Services	\$ 44,000.00	3.64%
	TOTAL	\$341,378.10	28.27%

DWK:DRM:RK:EN:IMR:RCM:pa

c: File No. R-002011-0055-3 (1.2)



**PROJECT LOCATION
NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER
SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS
SUNSET BOULEVARD**

**PROJECT LOCATION
NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER
SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENTS
UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD**

COUNCIL DISTRICT C

**WEST
UNIVERSITY
PLACE**

SOUTHSIDE PLACE

LEGEND

-  PROJECT LOCATION
-  WEST UNIVERSITY PLACE LIMITS

NOTE: PROPOSED NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER IMPROVEMENTS ARE WITHIN CITY OF HOUSTON LIMITS

**PROJECT LOCATION MAP
SUNSET & UNIVERSITY BOULEVARD**

**NEIGHBORHOOD SEWER SYSTEMS
IMPROVEMENTS**

WBS NO. R-002011-0055-3

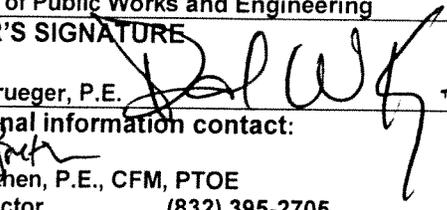
KEY MAP: 532 C SCALE: 1"=2000' DATE: 07/23/13

Amanl Engineering, Inc.
 • Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers
 8313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 350 HOUSTON, TX. 77074
 TEL (713) 270-5700 FAX (713) 270-3487
 TRF# E-Reg. No. 3-4134
 TRF# S-Reg. No. 190242-01

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 90.828 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 (Key Map No. FB524-L)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 31
--	----------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013
--	------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 90.828 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 90.828 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Settegast Ranch Road, FM 359, Fulshear-Gaston Road, and FM Highway 723. The district desires to add 90.828 acres, thus yielding a total of 964.0780 acres. The district is served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 Temporary Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 is Jones Creek which flows into the Brazos River and finally into the Gulf of Mexico.

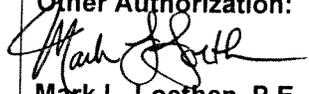
Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

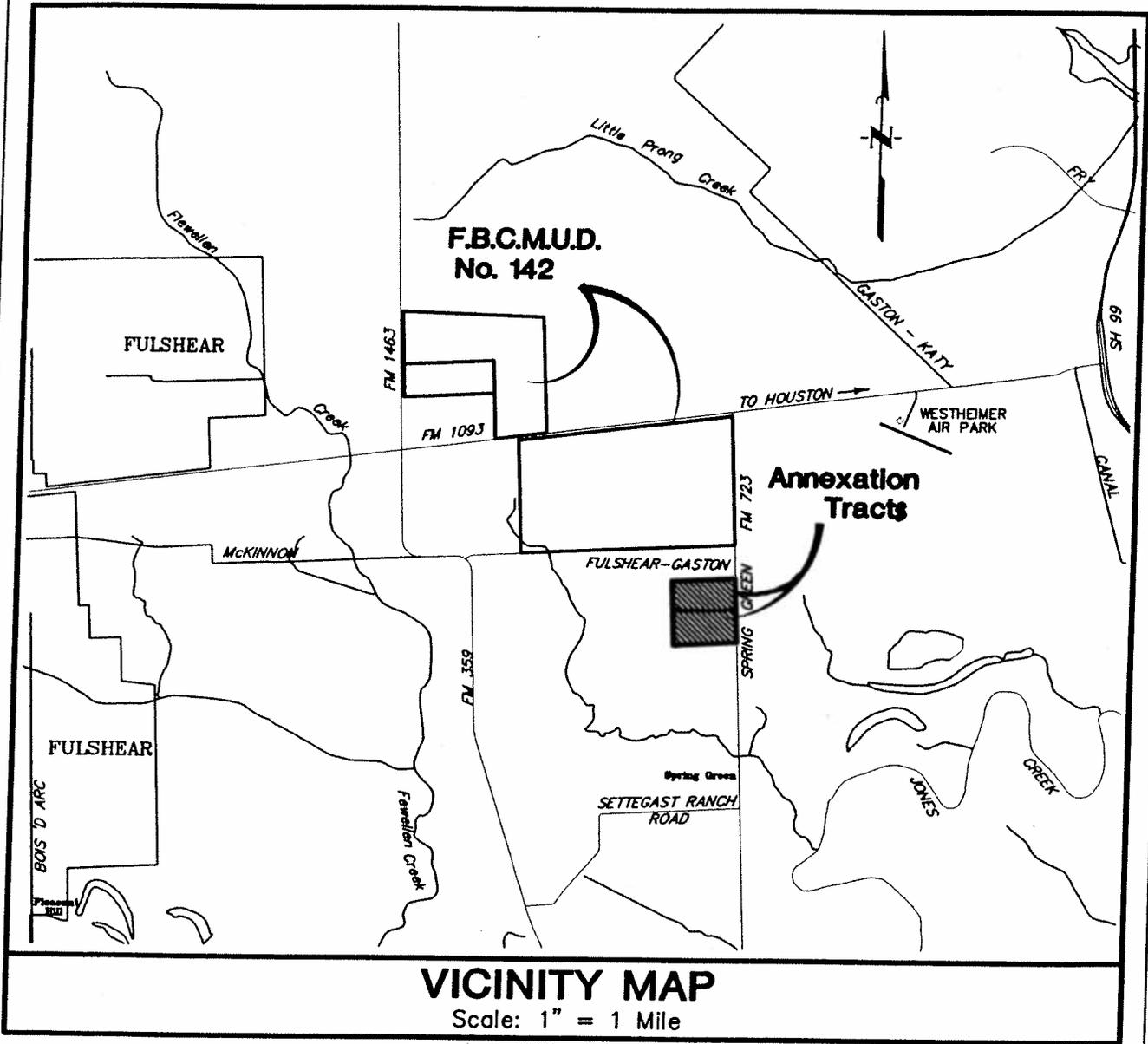
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA254

Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:
--------------------	--	----------------------



FORT BEND COUNTY KEY MAP: 524 L

ATTACHMENT
 FORT BEND COUNTY
 MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 142
VICINITY MAP
 NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

received
9/19/13

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 90.828 acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 142 under the provisions of Chapter 49 Texas Water Code.

Martha Bersch
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Martha T. Bersch, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.

Address: 1300 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1400, Houston, Texas Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

Engineer: Clayton Chabannes, P.E., Jones & Carter, Inc.

Address: 8701 New Trails Drive, Suite 200, Houston, Texas Zip: 77381 Phone: 281-3634039

Owners: See Attached

Address: _____ Zip: _____ Phone: _____

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend
Survey _____ Abstract _____

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Settegast Ranch Road East of: F.M. 359
South of: Fulshear-Gaston Road West of: F.M. Highway 723

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 873.25 Existing Plus Proposed Land 964.078

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0%

Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Temporary Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0014408001 TCEQ Permit No: TX0125555



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.8

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.2

Size of treatment plant site: 5.88 square feet acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.0 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1 & Water Plant No. 2 Ph 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 25800 Fulshear-Gaston, Fulshear, Texas 77406

Well Permit No: 18066 and 18067

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 2,191 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,250 GPM

Tank(s): 1.11 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 2,191 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 5,950 GPM

Tank(s): 1.49 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 3.55 acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Water Plant No. 2 Phase 1 is under construction and could be online by the end of 2013.

LAND OWNERS

1. KB Home Lone Star, Inc., a Texas corporation
11320 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77082

Phone: 281-668-3876

2. David M. Bearden and Rebecca J. Bearden
c/o KB Home Lone Star, Inc.
11320 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77082

Phone: 281-668-3876

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 12.0895 acres of land to Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 (Key Map No. 250-N, P) Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering Origination Date Agenda Date

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE *Daniel W. Krueger* Council District affected: "ETJ"

For additional information contact: *Mark L. Loethen* Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 The petition for the addition of 12.0895 acres of land to Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:
 NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 12.0895 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, FM 2978, Woodlands Parkway, and Gosling Road. The district desires to add 12.0895 acres, thus yielding a total of 3,329.2395 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 387 Sewage Treatment Plant and The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plants Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The other districts served by these plants are The Woodlands Land Development Company, The Woodlands Municipal Utility District No. 2, Montgomery County Municipal Utility District Nos. 6, 7, 36, 39, 40, 46, 47, 60, 67, and The Woodlands Metro Center Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386 is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 387 Water Plant Nos. 1 and 2. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

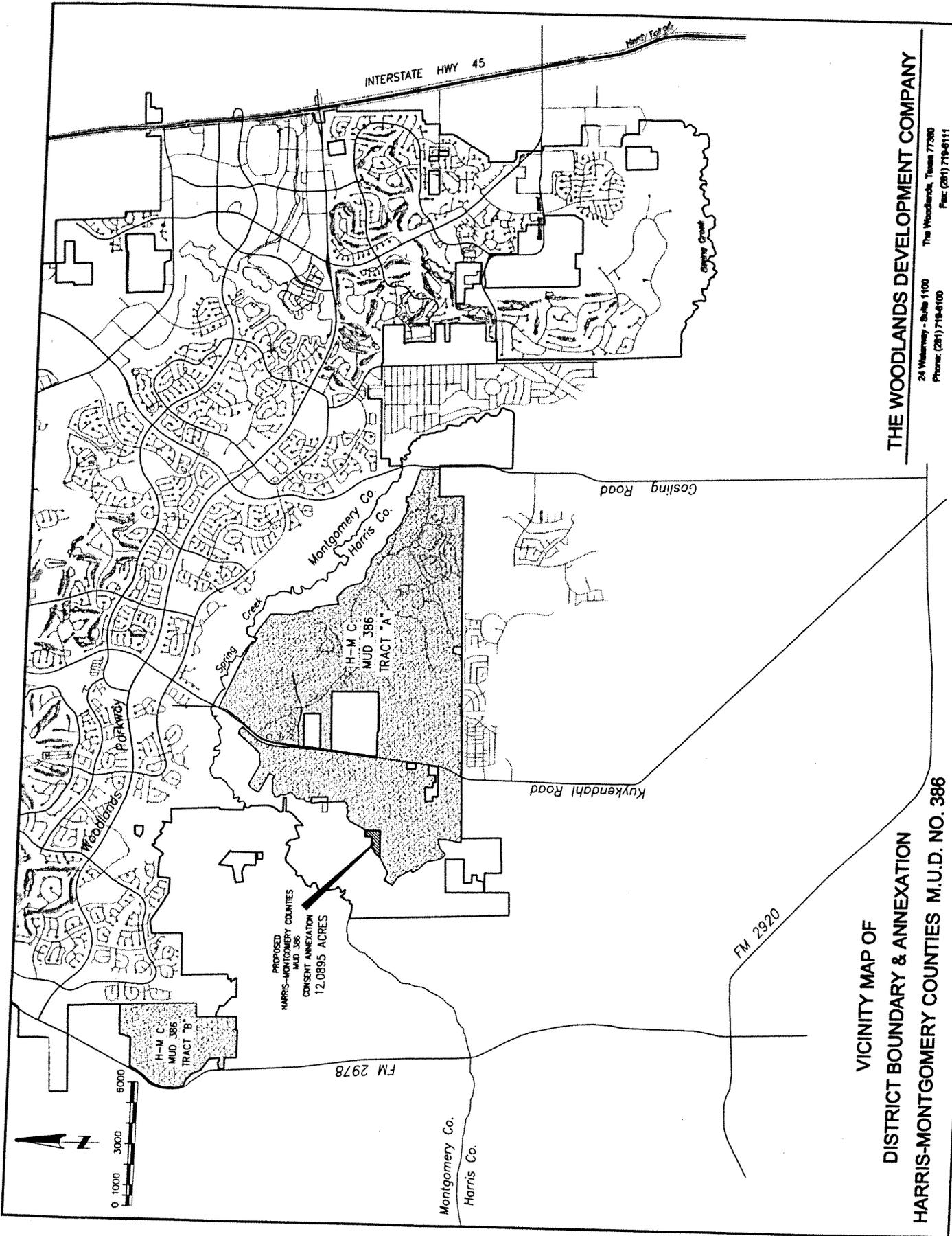
Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang
 Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA262

Finance Department	Other Authorization: <i>Mark L. Loethen</i> Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:
--------------------	---	----------------------

321



THE WOODLANDS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
 24 Waterway - Suite 1100
 The Woodlands, Texas 77380
 Phone: (281) 719-6100
 Fax: (281) 719-6111

SCALE: 1"=600'
 DATE: 06/20/13
 DRAWING NO.: H-MSB-CON-0813

**VICINITY MAP OF
 DISTRICT BOUNDARY & ANNEXATION
 HARRIS-MONTGOMERY COUNTIES M.U.D. NO. 386**



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

received
9/15/13 [Signature]

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 12.0895 acres to Harris-Mont. Co. MUD No. 386 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

[Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Howard M. Cohen, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.

Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

Engineer: Chad Abram, IDS Engineering Group

Address: 13333 Northwest Freeway, Suite 300 Zip: 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178

Owners: Richard Derr, The Woodlands Land Dev. Co., L.P.

Address: 24 Waterway Avenue, Suite 1100, The Woodlands Zip: 77380 Phone: 281-719-6110

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey William White Abstract A-829

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: F.M. 2920 East of: F. M. 2978

South of: Woodlands Parkway West of: Gosling Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 3,317.15 Existing Plus Proposed Land 3,329.2395

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0%

Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County MUD No. 387 Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ0014347001 TCEQ Permit No: 14347-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.96

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 3.0

Size of treatment plant site: 14 ~~square feet~~/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 3.0

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: H-M Counties MUD 386

MGD Capacity Allocation 593,775 GPD

or property owner(s)

Name of District: The Woodlands Land Dev. C

MGD Capacity Allocation 2,406,225 GPD

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris Co MUD No. 387 Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 7555 Creekside Green Drive, Spring 77389

Well Permit No: See Addendum

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 4,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 10-1,100 GPM

Tank(s): 2,000,000 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 6,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 15-1,100 GPM

Tank(s): 3,000,000 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 9.9 acres ultimate

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: See Addendum for information regarding Sewage Treatment

Plant and Water Treatment Plant to serve property situated in Montgomery County.

**ADDENDUM TO
WATER DISTRICT CONSENT APPLICATION FORM**

Date: August 23, 2013
District: Harris-Montgomery Counties Municipal Utility District No. 386
Application: Consent to the addition of 12.0895 acres

Survey <u>James Brown</u>	Abstract <u>A-78</u>
<u>William White</u>	<u>A-829</u>
<u>Andrew Lawson</u>	<u>A-509</u>
<u>George Galbraith</u>	<u>A-22</u>

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris Co. MUD No. 387 Water Plant No. 2
Water Treatment Plant Address: 144 West Heritage Mill Circle, Tomball 77375

Well Permit No.: North Harris County Regional Water Authority Aggregate Permit Nos. 146608, 146609 and 146610

Sewage generated by the District within Montgomery County are served by the following Regional Plants:

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1
N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0054186 **T.D.W.R. Permit No.:** 11401-01
Existing Capacity: 7.8MGD **Ultimate Capacity:** 7.8 MGD
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 10.5 Acres

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2
N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0091715 **T.D.W.R. Permit No.:** 12597-01
Existing Capacity: 6.2MGD **Ultimate Capacity:** 7.6 MGD
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 24.50 Acres

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 3
N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0063461 **T.D.W.R. Permit No.:** 11658-001
Existing Capacity: 0.900 MGD **Ultimate Capacity:** 0.900 MGD
Size of Treatment Plant: 3.69 Acres

NAME OF DISTRICT OR MGD CAPACITY

<u>PROPERTY OWNER(S)</u>	<u>ALLOCATION</u>
The Woodlands MUD # 2	0.061MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 6	0.752 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 7	0.842 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 36	0.471 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 39	0.459 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 40	0.575 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 46	1.817 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 47	1.660 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 60	0.971 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 67	0.986 MGD
The Woodlands Metro Center MUD	1.615 MGD
Harris-Montgomery Counties MUD # 386	0.229 MGD

Serving the District's property situated in Montgomery County only:

Water Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1

Water Plant Address: 11439 Slash Pine, The Woodlands

Water Plant Name: Water Plant No. 2

Water Plant Address: 6140 Shadow Bend Place, The Woodlands

Water Plant Name: Water Plant No. 3

Water Plant Address: 6698 Alden Bridge Road, The Woodlands

Well Permit Nos. N/A

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 43,557 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 56,050 GPM

Tank(s): 19.75 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 33,630 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 59,050 GPM

Tank(s): 21.75 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: Water Plant No. 1: 2.417 Acres

Water Plant No. 2: 3.45 Acres

Water Plant No. 3: 4.688 Acres

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 16.5580 acres to Northampton Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 250-Z)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 33
--	-----------------------	---

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE 	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---------------------------------	--

For additional information contact: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 16.5580 acres of land to Northampton Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Northampton Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 16.5580 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Willow Creek, Northcrest Drive, West Rayford Road, and Gosling Road. The district desires to add 16.5580 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,551.1547 acres. The district is served by the Northampton Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant are Oakmont Public Utility District and the Klein Independent School District. The nearest major drainage facility for Northampton Municipal Utility District is Willow Creek which flow to Cypress Creek, then to Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA265

Finance Department	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:
---------------------------	--	-----------------------------



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form



Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 16.5580 acres to Northampton MUD under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

John R. Wallace
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Bacon & Wallace, L.L.P. (John R. Wallace)

Address: 6363 Woodway, Suite 800, Houston, Texas Zip: 77057 Phone: 713-739-1060

Engineer: Jones & Carter, Inc. (Joshua P. Lee, P.E.)

Address: 8701 New Trails Dr., Ste 200, The Woodlands, TX Zip: 77381 Phone: 281-363-4039

Owners: BLD Gosling, L.L.C. (Joe Goggans)

Address: 1301 Municipal Way, Suite 200, Grapevine, TX. Zip: 76051 Phone: 214-212-0870

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey Levi Gosling Survey Abstract A-280

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Willow Creek East of: Northcrest Drive
South of: West Rayford Road West of: Gosling Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1,534.5967 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1,551.1547

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential

Commercial Industrial Institutional

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Northampton MUD Wastewater Treatment Facility

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: WQ001090001 TCEQ Permit No: TX0058548



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.15

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.15

Size of treatment plant site: 7.0223 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.15

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Northampton MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.635

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Oakmont PUD

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.440

Water Treatment Plant Name: Northampton MUD Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: Water Plant No. 1, 6010 Root Road, Spring, TX

Well Permit No: 1553, 1554, 4243

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 2,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,550 GPM

Tank(s): 1.7 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 2,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,550 GPM

Tank(s): 1.7 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 4.48

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: The District has two Water Plant sites. The Northampton MUD Treatment Facility also serves Klein ISD with a MGD Capacity Allocation of 0.075.

The District's Water Plant No. 2 is located at 244400 Northcrest Drive, Spring, Texas.



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

CHECKLIST

- The attorney for the district signed the application.
- The rounding of the acreage is consistent throughout the metes and bounds, petition, application, survey, and vicinity map, if listed.
- All documents are scanned electronically including survey and vicinity maps and copies submitted by e-mail or cd-rom (the original with original signature must be delivered in hard copy).

Attachments

- Petition to the state.
- Exhibit A metes and bounds (signed and sealed).
- Exhibit B Consent Conditions, either ETJ (2006 version) or in-city. If this is an in-city mud, exhibit must state bonds must be approved by the city.
- The signed and sealed survey plat is included.
- An 8 1/2 inches by 11 inches vicinity map is attached and shows nearby roads and depicts the original boundary of the district (East West South and North direction delineated correctly on maps). If this is an annexation, also highlight the area to be annexed.
- Letters from adjacent districts and municipalities stating availability of utility service are attached. (This is for creation petitions and is applicable only if there is not an existing regional plant.)
- Certificates of Authority from lien holders.
- An application fee of \$449.34 per each non-contiguous tract included.

Please submit a complete original with all attachments to:

City of Houston, Planning & Development Services Division, Attention: Jessica Dennis, 1002 Washington Ave., 3rd Floor; Houston, TX 77002.

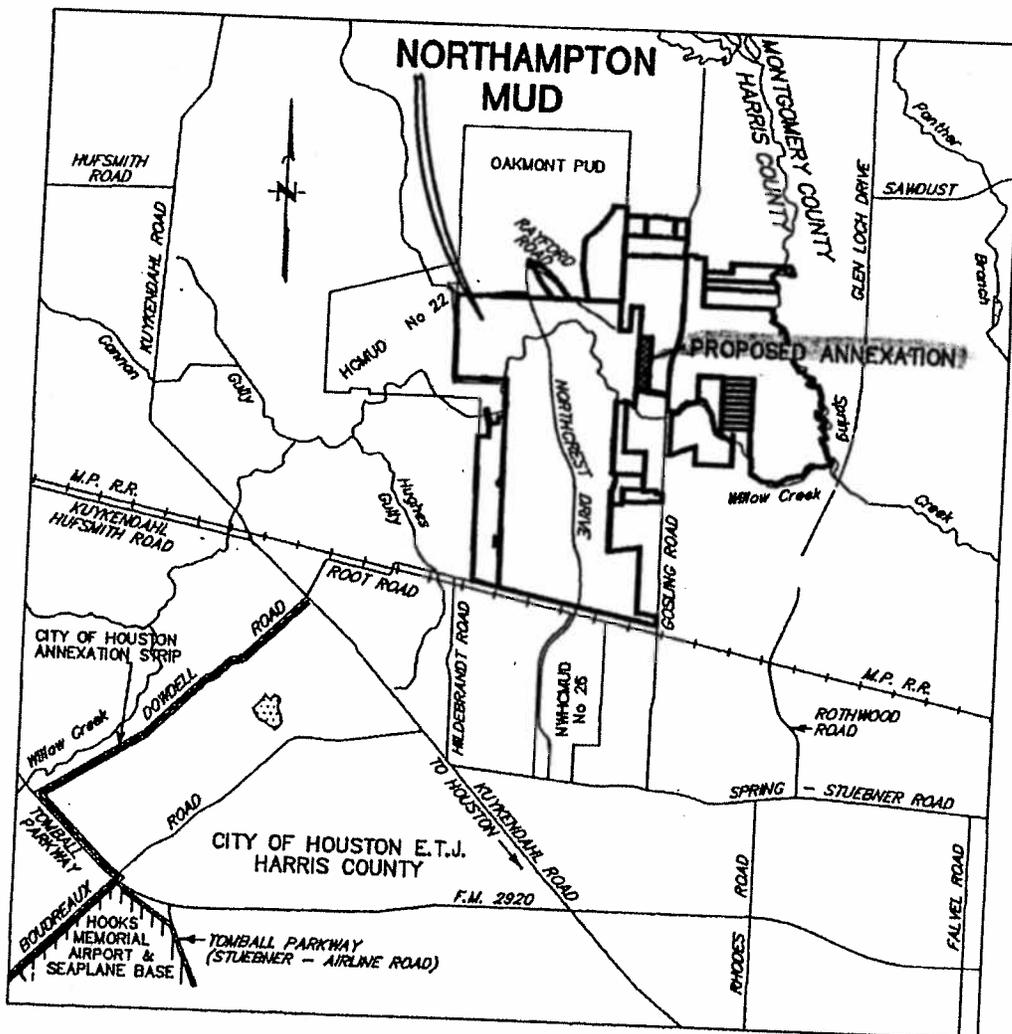
An electronic copy of the entire consent application, including all attachments, will expedite processing and is encouraged. Please submit the electronic copy to mudreview@houstontx.gov.

PLEASE NOTE, APPLICATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED AS COMPLETE FOR PROCESSING UNLESS ALL ITEMS ARE INCLUDED. INCOMPLETE APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO RETURN.

The applicant may be contacted at anytime during the review process for additional information, even after the application is accepted as complete.

Please direct any questions regarding consent applications to mudreview@houstontx.gov.

VICINITY MAP
 FOR ANNEXATION OF
16.5580 ACRES OF LAND
 INTO
 NORTHAMPTON MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT
 IN
 HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



JULY 2013

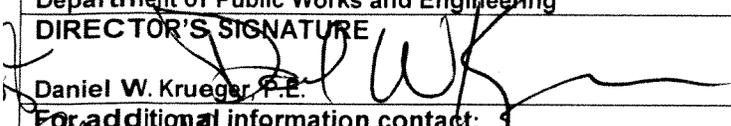
JC JONES & CARTER, INC.
 ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS
 Texas Board of Professional Engineers Registration No. F-439
 8701 New Trails Drive, Suite 200 The Woodlands, Texas 77381
 (281) 363-4039

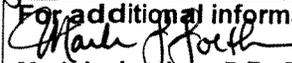
HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP: 250-Z

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.324 acres of land to Porter Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 296-E)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 34
---	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013
--	-------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ"
--	--

For additional information contact:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director (832) 395-2705	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--	---

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 2.324 acres of land to Porter Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:
NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Porter Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.324 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

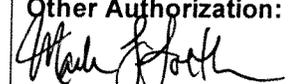
The district is located in the vicinity of Old Sorters Road, Sorters Road, FM 1314 and U.S. Hwy 59. The district desires to add 2.324 acres, thus yielding a total of 3,943.5469 acres. The district is served by the Porter Municipal Utility District Sewage Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Woodridge Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Porter Municipal Utility District is San Jacinto River which flows into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by Porter Special Utility District. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Marlene Gafrick Jun Chang
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20UPA263		
Finance Department	Other Authorization:  Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 2.324 acres to Porter M.U.D. under the provisions of Chapters 49 & 54 Texas Water Code.

[Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: J. Ron Young, Young & Brooks

Address: 10000 Memorial Drive Houston, Texas Zip: 77024 Phone: 713-951-0800

Engineer: Gerald L. Gehman, P.E. - A & S Engineers, Inc.

Address: 10377 Stella Link Rd., Houston, Texas Zip: 77025 Phone: 713-942-2700

Owners: Grace & Cole Investments, LLC; Attn. C. B. Loving

Address: P.O. Box 9, Porter, Texas Zip: 77365 Phone: 281-948-2863

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Montgomery
Survey ; F. M. Noble Abstract # A-669

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Old Sorters Road East of: Sorters Road
South of: F.M. 1314 West of: U.S. Hwy. 59

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 3941.2229 Existing Plus Proposed Land 3943.5469

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential _____ Multi-Family Residential _____
Commercial 100 Industrial _____ Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Porter MUD Sewage Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0084042 TCEQ Permit No: 12242-001

CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.60

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.60

Size of treatment plant site: 13.18 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.60

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Woodridge MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation .7245

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Porter MUD

MGD Capacity Allocation .8755

Water Treatment Plant Name: Porter Special Utility District

Water Treatment Plant Address: 22162 Water Well Road , Porter, Texas 77065

Well Permit No: 6 wells

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 5,895

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 7,200

GPM

Tank(s): 1.31

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 6

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 26,604

GPM

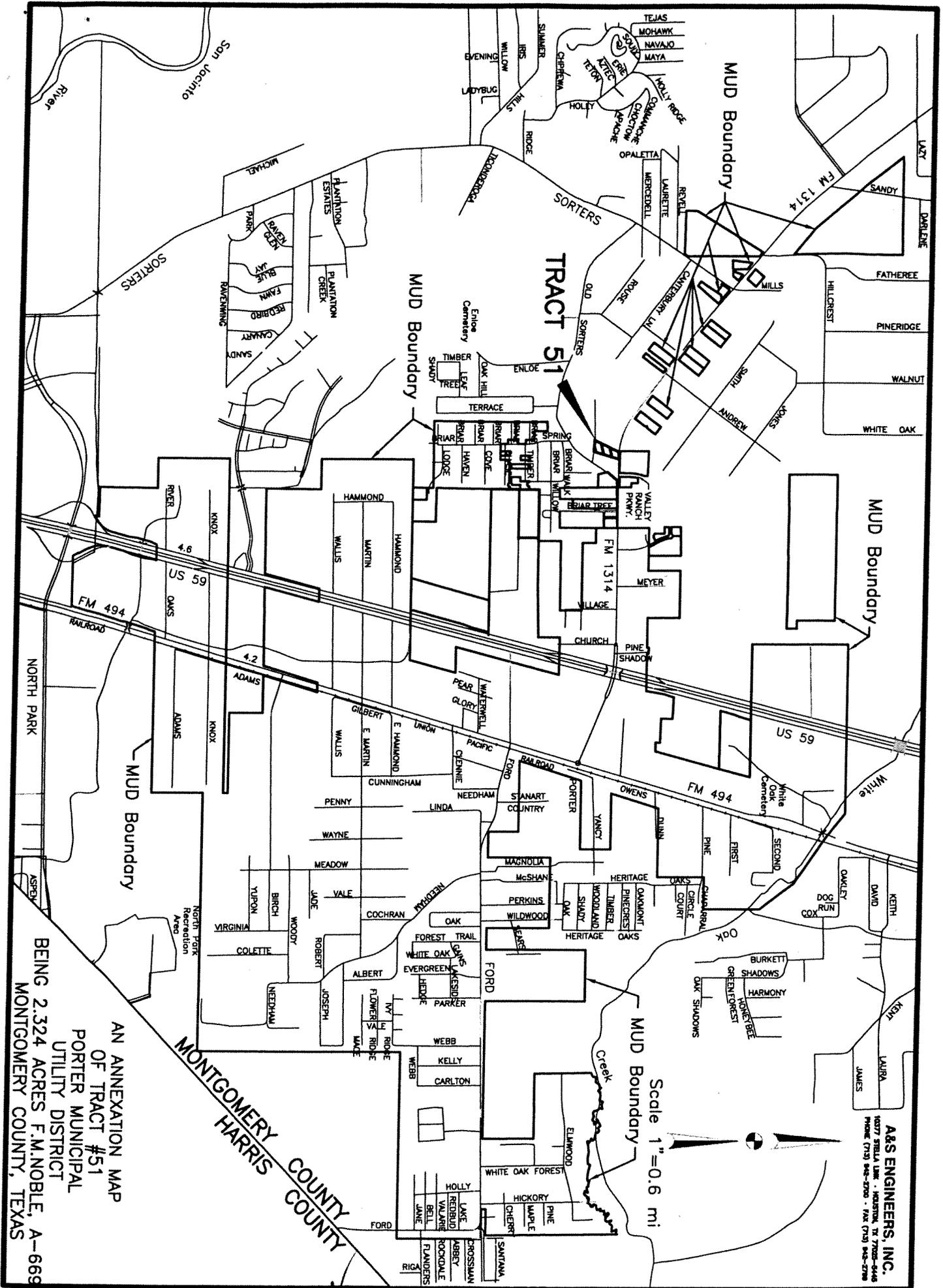
Tank(s): 2.66

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 5 sites, 12.5 acra

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____



AN ANNEXATION MAP
 OF TRACT #51
 PORTER MUNICIPAL
 UTILITY DISTRICT
 BEING 2.324 ACRES F.M. NOBLE, A-669
 MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

MONTGOMERY COUNTY
 HARRIS COUNTY

A&S ENGINEERS, INC.
 16277 STELLA LANE - HOUSTON, TX 77058-4448
 PHONE (713) 842-2700 - FAX (713) 842-2700

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Long Point Reconstruction: Hollister Road to Pech Road. WBS No N-000674-0003-4, R-000500-0116-4, S-000500-0116-4

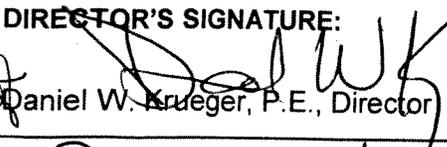
Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item # 35

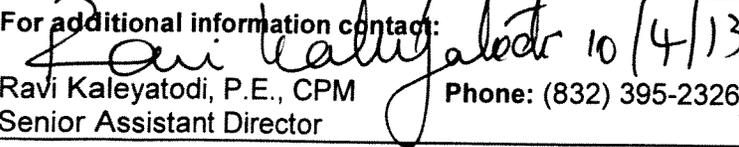
FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:
10/17/13

Agenda Date:
OCT 28 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Director

Council District affected:
JK A RP

For additional information contact:

Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
Ordinance No. 2012-0546: Date 6-13-12

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
De-appropriate funds from the previous contract; accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$6,889,000.00 Total Cost
Appropriations
\$4,184,237.00 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
\$1,696,977.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
\$ 907,786.00 from Fund No. 4042 Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
\$ 100,000.00 from Fund No. 4510 Contribution for Capital Projects *M.P. 10/07/2013*

De-Appropriations
\$3,792,408.00 from Fund No. 4040 METRO Projects Construction DDSRF
\$1,070,528.00 from Fund No. 8500 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction
\$ 651,064.00 from Fund No. 4042 Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF *M.P.*

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is necessary to improve traffic flow/circulation, mobility, and drainage in the service area.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: The Long Point Reconstruction Project was originally approved on June 13, 2012 by Ordinance 2012-0546. Due to unforeseen delays from the private utility companies relocating their facilities, construction was not able to begin. At the request of Mar-Con Services, LLC, Public Works has agreed to cancel the previous contract and rebid the project.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of a four lane divided concrete roadway with four lanes, raised medians, 24-inch to 60-inch underground storm sewers for drainage, bridge widening with concrete rip rap, 8 and 16-inch water mains and 10-inch wastewater mains. The Contract duration for this project is 330 calendar days. This project was designed by Cobb Fendley & Associates.

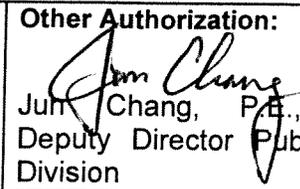
LOCATION: The project is located on Long Point Road from Hollister Road to Pech Road and is located in Key Map Grids 450V and 451W.

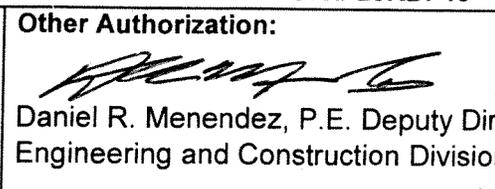
BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on June 28, 2013. Bids were received on August 1, 2013. The four (4) bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.	\$5,928,204.71
2. SER Construction Partners, L.L.C.	\$5,968,463.90
3. Menade, Inc.	\$6,180,962.40
4. Total Contracting Limited	\$6,384,865.75

TS No. 6489 CUIC# 20RDP10

Finance Department

Other Authorization:

Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE,
Deputy Director Public Utilities
Division

Other Authorization:

Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Conrad Construction Co., Ltd. with a low bid of \$5,928,204.71 and that Addenda Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,889,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$5,928,204.71
• Contingencies	\$296,411.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	\$150,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$177,884.29
• Construction Management	\$336,500.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Geoscience Engineering & Testing, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

Construction Management Services will be provided by Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander & Linville, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:

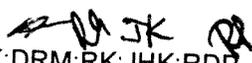
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits of employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION:

The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 10% SBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Professional Traffic Control LLC.	Traffic Control, signage and Striping	\$79,412.00	1.34%
2. Cantu' Construction Company	Concrete Construction of Sidewalks & Driveways	\$193,000.00	3.26%
3. P. A. Berrios Trucking	Dump Truck Hauling Services	\$90,000.00	1.52%
4. Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Flagmen Services	\$30,000.00	0.51%
5. Environmental Allies, G.P., Inc.	Erosion Control & Silt Fencing	\$19,569.00	0.33%
6. Curb Planet, Inc.	Concrete Curbs,	\$4,300.00	0.07%
TOTAL		\$416,281.00	7.02%

<u>SBE Name of Firm</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Menade, Inc.	Bridge Construction	\$506,470.00	8.54%
2. Jimerson Underground, Inc.	Water Line and appurtenances	\$1,009,763.00	17.03%
3. Kossman Contracting Company, Inc.	sodding	\$7,646.00	0.13%
TOTAL		\$1,523,879.00	25.71%


WK:DRM:RK:JHK:RDP

SCALE: 1"=600'
KEY MAP# 450V, 451S
COUNCIL DISTRICT A

450V

A

451S

HOLLISTER RD

BINGLE

OJEMAN

BINGLE

WESTCREST

COULCREST DR

GLOSRIERGE DR

NORCREST

PECH RD

LONG POINT

PROJECT LOCATION

LONG ACRE

451W

450Z

CobbFendley

Texas Registration No. 274
13430 Northwest Freeway, Suite 1100
Houston, Texas 77040
713.462.3242 | fax 713.462.3262 | www.cobfen.com

VICINITY MAP

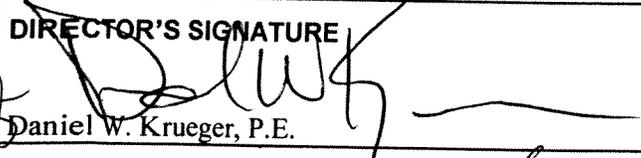
LONG POINT ROAD RECONSTRUCTION
FROM HOLLISTER ROAD TO PECH ROAD
WBS NO. N-000674-003-4

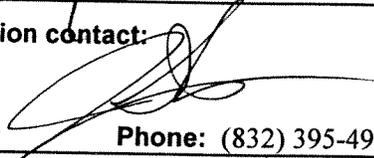
TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0208-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 36
--	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 10/17/13	Agenda Date OCT 23 2013
--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: All
--	--

For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director  Phone: (832) 395-4989	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
--	--

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$6,937,012.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan. *M.P. 9/24/2013*

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

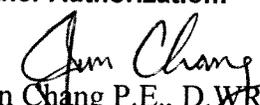
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Two (2) bids were received on July 25, 2013 for this project as follows:

<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Bid Amount</u>
1. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	\$6,520,964.23
2. Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	\$7,397,596.25

LTS No. 6705 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** CUIC# 20JAI482
File/Project No. WW 4257-138 115

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division
--------------------	-----------------------------	--

Date	Subject: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0208-4	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, with a low bid of \$6,520,964.23.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$6,937,012.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$6,520,964.23
- Contingencies \$326,047.77
- Engineering Testing Services \$90,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Raba-Kistner Consultants, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94 % MBE goal, and 8.72 % WBE goal for this project.

<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televiser Sewer Lines	\$291,487.10	4.47%
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	\$421,906.39	6.47%
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Truck Services	<u>\$130,419.28</u>	<u>2.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$843,812.77	12.94%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
CBL Industries, LLC	Concrete/Asphalt Pavement	\$284,314.04	4.36%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	\$88,685.11	1.36%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	<u>\$195,628.93</u>	<u>3.00%</u>
	TOTAL	\$568,628.08	8.72%

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DKLT
DWK:JC:JI:DR:lt

File No. WW 4257-138

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT:

Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

3730A-M

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

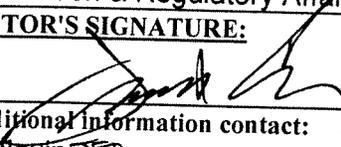
Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date
10/2/2013

Agenda Date

~~OCT 16 2013~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

COPY
 *2 Oct 2013*

Council Districts affected:

~~OCT 23 2013~~

ALL

For additional information contact:

Juan Oguin Jr Phone: (832) 393- 8528
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393- 8530

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisees are:

1. Stericycle, Inc.
2. Ensource Corporation
3. Millennium Project Solutions, Inc.
4. Excell Disposal Waste Containers, Inc.
5. San Marcos Grease Service, LLC
6. Pulido trucking, L.P.
7. Cherry Concrete Removal, LTD
8. Texas Water Management, LLC
9. The Gainsborough Corporation DBA Gainsborough Waste
10. Adam H. Belmont DBA Beto's Hydro and Sanitation
11. Garner Environmental Services, Inc.
12. Hippo Waste Systems, LLC
13. A-Vac Septic Service

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT:
Ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item#

38 ~~37~~ ~~39A-2~~

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Tina Paez, Director
Administration & Regulatory Affairs

Origination Date
9/26/2013

Agenda Date

~~OCT 1 8 2013~~
~~OCT 9 2013~~
OCT 23 2013

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Handwritten signature of Tina Paez

Council Districts affected:

ALL

For additional information contact:

Juan Olguin *JO* Phone: (832) 393- 8528
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393- 8530

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE

FIN Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

It is recommended that City Council approve ordinances granting Commercial Solid Waste Operator Franchises to the following solid waste operators pursuant to Article VI, Chapter 39. The proposed Franchisees are:

1. CTJ Vacuum Service
2. Gulfcoast Waste Services, LLC
3. Magna-Flow International, Inc. DBA Magna Flow Environmental
4. Jerry Brumfield DBA Brumfield Sanitation Services
5. CIMA Services, L.P.
6. Sun Coast Resources, Inc.
7. Carol Jean Harget DBA Sepco Septic Tank Service
8. Hill Sand Company, Inc. DBA Hill Waste Service
9. Daryl Sheppard DBA Ace Septic and Plumbing Co.
10. USA Gain Environmental, LLC.

The proposed ordinances grant the Franchisees the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each Franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual Franchise Fee equal to 4% of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify Franchisee compliance with the franchise, the City has the right to inspect, and the company has the duty to maintain, required customer records during regular business hours. The franchise contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

The Pay or Play Program does not apply to the solid waste franchises.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Lease and Development Agreement – Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 39
---	------------	-------------	-------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	Origination Date September 26, 2013	Agenda Date OCT 16 2013
---	--	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council District affected: B OCT 23 2013
--	--

For additional information contact: Ian N. Wadsworth <i>INW</i> Phone: 281/233-1682 Kathy Elek <i>Kee</i> Phone: 281/233-1826	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 12/26/79 (O) 79-2334; 12/26/79 (O) 79-2335; 3/26/80 (O) 80-672; 3/26/80 (O) 80-673; 11/25/97 (O) 97-1488
---	--

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: Estimated \$3,000,000 per year	Prior appropriations: N/A
--	------------------------------

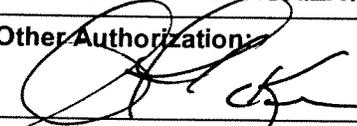
RECOMMENDATION: Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing the execution of a Lease and Development Agreement with Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership for certain premises at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and concurrently terminating Lease Agreement No. 19753, as amended, and the Special Facilities Lease Agreement dated January 16, 1980, by and between the City of Houston and Host of Houston 1979 and Host of Houston, Ltd.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 26, 1979, City Council approved Lease Agreement No. 19753 (Lease) with Host of Houston 1979 and Host of Houston, Ltd. (Lessee), which restated an earlier ground lease allowing Lessee to build and operate a hotel. The parties additionally entered into a Special Facilities Lease Agreement (SFL), requiring bond issuance by April 1, 1980. On March 26, 1980, the City amended both the SFL and Lease to re-set the effective date to allow an extension of the bond issuance deadline to April 1, 1981, with an expiration date of both the SFL and the Lease as October 30, 2019. In 1997, the parties amended the Lease to relocate the parking garage. Separately, Lessee is also renewing an operating agreement with Marriott to continue operating under the same brand as under the original Lease.

Lessee and the Houston Airport System would now like to terminate the SFL and Agreement No. 19753, and enter into a new lease and development agreement for the same premises in exchange for renovating the airport hotel at a minimum expenditure of \$40,500,000. This new agreement will be with a new partnership named Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership, consisting of Host Houston Airport GP LLC and local minority investors, ~~to include~~ Mr. Tony Chase and Mr. Gerald Wilson. The pertinent terms and conditions of the agreement are as follows:

- 1) Leased Premises** - The Leased Premises contain approximately 370,551 square feet (8.5 acres), comprised of the north tower portion of the hotel and the south annex to the hotel, and a two-story parking garage. The hotel is located at IAH between Terminal B and Terminal C Garage.
- 2) Term** - The term is forty (40) years, unless sooner terminated in accordance with the terms of the Lease Agreement.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Department:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:

Date September 24, 2013	Subject: Lease and Development Agreement – Houston Airport Hotel Owner Limited Partnership – George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH)	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
-----------------------------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------

- Milestone I: Expend a minimum of \$6,000,000 within the first year.
- Milestone II: Expend a cumulative minimum of \$34,500,000 within the first 42 months.
- Milestone III: Expend a cumulative minimum of \$40,500,000 within the first 10 years.

Part of the renovation includes the conversion of the lobby into a "Great Room" concept, creating a state-of-the art, high-energy multipurpose area to elevate the customer experience. The Great Room will include an open and airy dining room, bar, expansive lounge seating, and a new guest experience. The costs of the Great Room will be shared by Lessee, Marriott and the City. The City's contribution is \$2,500,000. Such contribution shall be in the form of a credit to be applied by City and Lessee to all payments of Minimum Rent and Percentage Rent due from and after the date Lessee commences construction work related to the Great Room until the aggregate amount of the rent credit has been applied.

- 4) Rent -** Lessee shall pay 10% of Gross Revenues, but in no event shall it pay less than an annual Minimum Rent of \$1,560,000. The Minimum Rent shall be adjusted on 1/1/23 and every ten years thereafter based on CPI increases as further detailed in the Agreement.
- 5) MWBE/ACDBE -** The HAS Office of Business of Opportunity (OBO) has established an MWBE goal of 15% for construction on the total renovation project of \$40,500,000. Lessee will sponsor an Industry Day to present the project and contracting opportunities to the community. OBO has also established an ACDBE goal of 2.5% on total expenses related to the operation of the hotel.
- 6) Community Impact -** The majority of the renovation is anticipated to be completed within 24 months and will create an estimated 175 to 200 jobs during construction. Lessee shall incorporate LEED concepts and a comprehensive sustainability program into the renovation. Additionally, Lessee will donate beds, furniture and other materials from the renovation to local charities.
- 7) General Use and Limitations -** Lessee's use of the Leased Premises shall be limited to the operation of a hotel. To ensure the success of the renovation project, the City agrees: (i) not to construct a new hotel on airport property at IAH in the first five years from the effective date; (ii) not to construct a new hotel at the terminal complex at IAH in the first ten years from the effective date; and (iii) not to construct a new hotel at the terminal complex at IAH in the first twenty five years from the effective date unless the passengers and hotel occupancy exceed certain levels as stated in the Agreement. If the City considers building a new hotel at the terminal complex at IAH, Lessee shall have a right of first refusal. If Lessee does not exercise this right, and the City proceeds with constructing a new hotel, Lessee has certain rights to adjust rent to fair market value or terminate the lease triggering a buyout of its leasehold.
- 8) Maintenance and Utilities -** Lessee has the entire responsibility, cost and expense for all repairs and maintenance of the entire Leased Premises and shall be responsible for all utilities furnished to the site, as well as all drainage fees assessed on the Leased Premises.
- 9) Insurance -** Lessee shall provide the required insurance in the limits as stated in the Agreement.

This item was presented to the Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee on July 30, 2013.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

40

[Handwritten mark]

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

~~OCT 16 2013~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

[Handwritten signature]

Council Districts affected:
C, G, J

OCT 23 2013

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0819, 09/19/12

See BACK up ITEM 19 - Agenda 10/16/13

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Uptown Development Authority and Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Uptown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$43,182,868, which includes \$14,772,295 for required fund transfers and \$28,410,573 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$203,550,000, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadways and streets, utility system upgrades and replacement, flood remediation infrastructure, parks and related recreational infrastructure, pedestrian bridges, hike and bike trails, mass transit systems and related facilities and pedestrian safety improvements.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$21,150,000 for capital expenditures and \$320,000 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceeds \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$446,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

41 ~~20~~

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

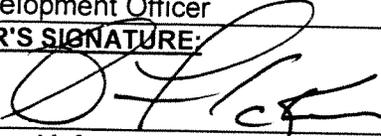
Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

~~OCT 16 2013~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

A, G

OCT 23 2013

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0984, 11/07/12

See BACK up Item 20 - Agenda 10/16/13

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

That City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Memorial City Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$34,720,094, which includes \$998,513 for required fund transfers and \$33,721,581 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-18 CIP Budget for the Zone totals \$62,480,510. The CIP Budget includes provisions for the design and construction of flood remediation infrastructure including detention basins, utility system upgrades and replacements and pedestrian and mobility improvements.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$29,005,510 for capital expenditures and \$249,300 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$490,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

Category #

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item#

42

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):

Andrew F. Icken
Chief Development Officer

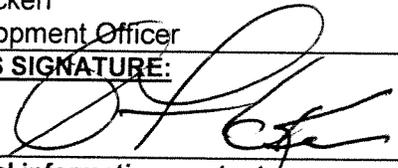
Origination Date

10/10/13

Agenda Date

~~007 16 2013~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:



Council Districts affected:

C, G

For additional information contact:

Ralph De Leon

Phone: (832) 393-0985

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ord. No. 2012-0821, 09/19/12

See BACK up Item 21 - Agenda 10/16/13

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2014 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2014-2018 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Upper Kirby Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY14 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY14 Operating Budget for Upper Kirby Redevelopment Authority (Authority) and the FY14-FY18 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Nineteen (Zone).

- Total Operating Budget for FY14 is \$25,332,717, which includes \$1,211,911 for required fund transfers and \$24,120,806 for Project Costs.
- The FY14-FY18 CIP Budget totals \$65,580,317, and includes provisions for the design and construction of roadway and street improvements, flood remediation infrastructure, pedestrian and mobility improvements and parks.
- The FY14 Operating Budget includes \$22,310,000 for capital expenditures and \$131,400 for administration and overhead. The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.
- The Budget includes a municipal services cost payment in FY14 of \$392,000 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.

Attachments: FY14 Operating Budget and FY14-FY18 CIP Budget.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization: